Mili-Sum

vol-18

91-5030

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*8th January* 1892.

**No. 1.—Books—Forms.**—Four copies of Army Form B-222, "Schools, Military; soldiers educated in—who have become non-effective," are allowed to the Royal Artillery Office, Madras Circle.

**No. 2.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been revised:—

India Army Form 82. "Form of certificate in giving and taking over charge of Staff Offices".

2. India Army Form 131, "Statement of service on retirement, Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers" having been superseded by Military Account Form 342, is struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c."

**No. 3.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

1*st December* 1891.

No. 84.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following **corrections** are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol II, "Discipline."

Para. 45. In line 2 *omit* the words "and of civil functionaries," and after line 3 *add*:

S. G. O. 3—*contd.*

"When the funeral of any of the civil functionaries enumerated in paragraph 55 takes place in a military cantonment or camp, the troops in garrison will line the road to the cemetery, officers not on duty will attend in full dress, and during the procession minute guns will be fired on the scale to which the deceased was entitled as a salute while living; a firing party will also be detailed if the deceased was a military officer on full pay."

Para. 286. In line 3 *after* "I. A. F. 82" *read* "to the General Officer Commanding the District the state in which they receive and deliver over the same." *Expunge* to end of paragraph.

*Para.* 1123.—*After* the word "equipment" in the first line, *add* "or additions to or alterations in the equipment tables;" and *for* "inspector" in the fifth line, *substitute* "Director."

*Para.* 1316.—Erase lines 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, and 15 and substitute the following:—

"In all three presidencies on 28th March, 30th July, and 12th October.

"The examinations commencing on the 30th July will be held only at the stations where garrison classes may be assembled."

*Para.* 1318.—3rd line, before the word "month" insert "calendar."

Expunge the 4th clause, commencing "In submitting" and ending "1885."

*Para.* 1329 (*d*).—Erase lines 6, 7, and 8, and substitute the following:—

"In all three presidencies on 23rd January, 27th May, and 9th August."

S. G. O. 3—*contd.*

In the 9th line after the word "send" erase the word "to," and substitute "so as to reach;" erase lines 13, 14, and 15, and substitute "12th December, 15th April, and 28th June."

*Para.* 1329 (*g*).—(G. O. 75* of 1890). For "23rd October" substitute "16th October."

*Para.* 1400.—After the word "September" in 3rd line *add* "the proposed castings must be concurred in by the Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding the Royal Artillery, if any, at the station before being brought before the Committee."

*Para.* 1609.—At end of line nineteen *add* "The leave papers of the officers proceeding on privilege leave do not require to be completed by the Presidency Paymaster or the Pay Examiner."

*Para.* 2101.—In the 2nd line after the word "officers" *insert* "of either British or Native Regiments," and in the same line after the words "the depôts" *insert* "including embarkation depôts for a month or more."

*Para.* 2755.—At end add "as corrected by clauses 150 and 176 of 1888 and 1889 respectively."

*Para.* 2844. *Rule I, Clause* (4).—Dele last two lines and substitute the following:—

"Such person as may be nominated thereto from time to time by the Magistrate or Deputy Commissioner of the District, but subject to the control of such Magistrate or Deputy Commissioner."

* S.G.O. No. 48 of 1890, page 153.

S. G. O. 3—*contd.*

For "Garrison Instructor," wherever the expression appears in the Regulations, read "Deputy Assistant Adjutant General for Instruction."

---

No. 86.

**Discharges—British Army.—General.**—The following additions and alterations are made in the revised Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India, promulgated by G. O. 77* of 1891 :—

Para. 4. In fifth and sixth lines, for "will be sent by the routes given in Appendix XXI," substitute "will be sent by the shortest route, *vide* paragraph 196."

Para. 17. Place a fullstop after "stations" in penultimate line, and for remainder of the paragraph substitute :—

"If located north of Allahabad to Jhansi, timely notice of the intended despatch being given and all necessary documents forwarded to the General Officer Commanding Bundelkhand District.

"If despatched to Karachi, arrangements to be made in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding Sind District.

"In the case of those proceeding from stations south of Allahabad, General Officers concerned will make the necessary arrangements for despatch in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding Bombay District."

* S.G.O. No. 79 of 1891, pages 209 and 210.

S. G. O. 3—*contd.*

Para. 19. In sixth line for "Allahabad" *read* "Bundelkhand," and *add* a clause:—

"In case of despatch to Karachi arrangements should be made in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding Sind District."

Para. 22. In fifth and sixth lines, for the words "should be forwarded to the General Officer Commanding Allahabad District," substitute "should be forwarded, in the case of insanes located at stations north of Allahabad, to the General Officer Commanding Bundelkhand District; but if despatched to Karachi, to the General Officer Commanding Sind District."

For "Allahabad" in last line, insert "Jhansi or Karachi."

Add a fresh clause:—

"In the case of insanes proceeding from stations south of Allahabad the necessary arrangements will be made by General Officers concerned in direct communication with the General Officer Commanding Bombay District."

Paras. 116 and 117 are cancelled.

Appendix III. Under heading "Copy of third page of attestation," &c., expunge "1" against "insanes, with ignominy, incorrigible characters, on conviction by civil power, for misconduct, for making a false answer on attestation."

Under heading "Attestation or duplicate attestation," &c., insert "1" against the above items.

Expunge heading "Re-engagement paper, &c.," and figures beneath.

S. G. O. 3—*concld.*

Column 19.—Heading to read:—

"Original (or duplicate) attestation with Military History Sheet attached, and re-engagement paper (Army Form O. 1724), if any, when original attestation is forwarded."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

## BY

## HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*15th January* 1892.

**No. 4.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

Army Book 211, "Distribution book of Royal Artillery Charge." This supersedes the blank distribution book referred to in India Army Circular, Clause 136 of 1887. Issued gratis *as required* to Fort Armaments only.

Army Form A-2008, "Manning Tables." Issued gratis to Officer Commanding Royal Artillery at Coast Defence stations *as required.*

India Army Form 43. "Application for furlough (Honorary Commissioned and Warrant Officers.") This supersedes M. M. Form 466-A. Issued gratis to Department and Hill Depôts *as required.*

" " " 52. "Application for the promotion to sergeant of a soldier on the Unattached List." This supersedes M. M. Form 390-A. Issued on payment *as demanded.*

S. G. O. 4—*concld.*

India Army Form 152. "Roll of furlough and leave men to be summoned to rejoin Corps on mobilization." This supersedes M. M. Form 676. Issued gratis *as required.*

" " " 161. "Form of Proceedings of a Summary Court-Martial (Native)." Issued on payment *as demanded.*

" " " 184. "Descriptive roll of 2 Native Officers of the—recommended for the Order of British India or for promotion to a higher class of the Order." This supersedes M. M. Form 630. Issued on payment *as demanded.*

" " " 205. "Medical Certificate of Prisoner, Native." This supersedes M. M. Form 470. Issued gratis at 12 copies to each battery of Royal Artillery, Native Mountain battery, Regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry, and 40 copies to Sappers and Miners.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*29th January* 1892.

**No. 5.—Books—Forms.**—The following is introduced :—

M. M. Form 606. 1st February 1892. "Proceedings of a Board for the examination of Havildars for promotion to the rank of Jemadar." Issued on payment *as demanded.*

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*5th February* 1892.

**No. 6.—Pay & Allowances—Native Army.**
—With reference to Articles 98 and 100, Part II, Vol. I, A. R., I., the Government of India are pleased to decide that, in all cases where a native non-commissioned officer is sentenced by Court-martial to loss of standing in his rank, without an award of forfeiture of past service towards Good-Conduct pay being included in the sentence, he shall continue to receive Good-Conduct pay, *at one rate less* than he was previously in receipt of, which rate, however, may be restored to him after one year's approved service, counting from the date of the offence of which he was convicted, or other date from which the sentence takes effect.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*12th February* 1892.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 7.—Native Lines—Hutting.**—The following addition is made to S. G. O. No. 31, dated 23rd May 1890, as amended by S. G. O. No. 72 of 28th November 1890, and numbers 14 and 27 of 13th March and 24th April 1891, respectively.

In para. 1 against Madras District under Cuttack for a full Regiment, enter at Berhampore for 4 companies, and extend the bracket to include the same.

Similarly against Belgaum District under South lines do. do. enter cavalry lines do. do. (at Bellary) and extend the bracket to include the same.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*19th February* 1892.

**No. 8.—Books—Forms.**—Six copies of Army Book 125 "Plain ruled foolscap; six quires with index," and four copies of Army Book 129 "Plain ruled foolscap; two quires with index," are allowed annually to Royal Artillery Lieutenant-Colonels' Offices.

---

**No. 9.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been revised:—

Army Form B-186. "Monthly Musketry Progress Return." This will be taken into use at once; the old stock in hand being destroyed.

2. The following have been cancelled:—

India Army Form 127. "Nominal Roll of men belonging to the Native Army Reserve."

" " " 201. "Weekly duty state, Royal Artillery." India Army Form 173 will be used instead.

S. G. O. 9—*concld.*

3. India Army Form 8, "Departmental Character Book," is issuable gratis to Station Veterinary Hospitals; also to officers requiring it, who do not receive office allowance.

4. ~~India~~ Army Form B-2073, "Return of the annual courses of drill and instruction, Royal Artillery," being no longer required for use in India, is struck off M. M. Form 392 "List of Forms, &c."

5. In M. M. Form 392, against Army Form B-192, under British Cavalry Regiments, for "12" read "16."

---

**No. 10.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

*1st January* 1892.

No. 1.

**Equipment—Native Army.**—The Government of India have sanctioned two hatchets, hand, Indian pattern, per company, being added to the field service equipment of all Native Infantry regiments proceeding on field service.

The hatchets will be supplied by the Ordnance Department.

---

No. 3.

**Horses.**—The Commander-in-Chief has again to remark on the apparent indifference shown by many commanding and other officers of the mounted branches, for the welfare and comfort of their horses, by allowing their men to remain mounted, instead of dismounting whenever they have an opportunity of doing so.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

It is apparent to His Excellency that his orders, issued on this subject in G. O. C. C.,* dated 2nd June 1886, have been lost sight of. Attention is therefore again called to the orders therein contained, and commanding officers are held responsible that they are thoroughly explained to and understood by every officer, non-commissioned officer and man under their command.

Officers commanding districts and stations are directed to take serious notice of any neglect of this order.

---

No. 4.

**Judicial.**—*Errata.*—In G. O. 62† of 1891, page 131, *for* Appendix No. 31, *substitute* Appendix No. 32, in lines 8 and 9.‡

In G. O. 78§ of 1891, page 161, *for* Appendix No. 31, *substitute* Appendix No. 32, in line 1.‖

---

No. 5.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following **corrections** are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline."

Para. 4, page 3, against 19th Bengal Lancers in column "Facings," *for* "Light blue," *substitute* "French grey."

---

* G.O.C. No. 299 of 1886.
† S.G.O. No. 53 of 1891, page 175.
‡ Lines 29 and 30.
§ S.G.O. No. 88 of 1891, page 220.
‖ Line 10.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 7, page 13, *opposite* "2nd Regiment," *expunge* "Mysore."

*Opposite* "9th Regiment" and before "Seringapatam," *insert* "Mysore."

Para. 1009. In tenth line, *erase* the word "head-quarters," and *substitute* "the General Officer Commanding the District."

Para. 1010. In third and sixth lines *erase* the word "head-quarters" and *substitute* "the General Officer Commanding the District."

Para. 1012. In sixth line, after the word "reported," *add* "to the General Officer Commanding the District.

Paras. 1042, 1043 and 1044 are reconstructed as follows:—

1042. "The transfer of Native soldiers from one regiment to another will be allowed only under special circumstances, which are to be fully detailed, and on the distinct understanding that such transfer carries with it liability to serve in either of the linked battalions of such corps in case of preparation for active service; and that, unless the transfer is made on purely public grounds, the State is not to be put to any expense in connection with the matter."

The marginal note to be altered as follows:—

"Transfer of Native Soldiers."

1043. "Every facility, however, will be allowed for the transfer of Native non-commissioned officers and soldiers when such does not conflict with the

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

interests of public service. All applications will be disposed of by the General Officers Commanding, who will, however, refer all doubtful cases, and cases in which sanction *has been withheld*, to Army Head-quarters. Commanding officers will use India Army Form 80 in submitting applications. When the two corps concerned are in different commands, the General Officer Commanding the District in which the applicant's corps is stationed will sanction the transfer after obtaining the concurrence of the General Officer Commanding the District to which the soldier is about to be transferred, it being understood that the consent of both commanding officers is essential in all cases.

The marginal note to be altered as follows :—

"Every facility to be allowed in the matter of transfers, and General Officers Commanding to sanction same."

1044. As a general rule, transfers should take place only on the last day of the month. A man transferred will be paid up to this date in his corps and struck off its strength. He will be taken on in his new corps from the following day.

The marginal note to be altered as follows :—

"Transfers to take place on the last day of the month."

Para. 1331 is reconstructed as follows :—

A class is assembled annually at the Thomason College, Roorkee, for the instruction of a limited number of Native officers, non-commissioned officers or men of the Bengal Native Army in surveying and road reconnaissance. The class is formed on the 1st June and closes on the 31st March following.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

"(*a*) Commanding officers will forward to the Quarter Master General in India, Simla, punctually on the 1st February of each year nominal returns of officers, non-commissioned officers or men, whom they recommend to join the class and in the order of preference in which they would wish them to be selected when more than one name is submitted. From these returns selection will be made for the available vacancies which will usually be 2 officers and 22 men or 26 men only. Accommodation is not available at the college for the families of students or for their horses.

(*b*) Only those who are likely to make good surveyors should be recommended, and they should be qualified in Urdu or Nagri dictation and in arithmetic up to and including decimal fractions.

(*c*) A qualified non-commissioned officer or soldier will be appointed Assistant Instructor of the class and while so employed will receive the allowance prescribed in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, Article 347.

(*d*) With reference to Article 346, Army Regulations, Volume I, Part II, the following rules are laid down for regulating the permanent allowances to non-commissioned officers or men passing out of the Native Military Survey class.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

I.—They will be required to furnish on the 1st September of the year following that in which they leave the college a sketch of a position (not less than one square mile) or a reconnaissance report (of not less than 10 miles in length) or similar exercise drawn up under the orders of the officer commanding their regiment accompanied by a certificate* that the sketch has been performed without assistance. The sketch to be accompanied by a report and the reconnaissance report by a sketch.

These reports and sketches will be sent to the District Staff Officer of the command who will grant, under the orders of the General Officer Commanding, a certificate† which will be attached to the first copy of the pay bill of each candidate, and will secure the allowances up to the 1st October of the following year.

II.—Those who are unavoidably prevented (by absence on furlough, sickness, &c.,) from submitting their sketches on the 1st September will be permitted to do so as soon after as possible, and will, if their sketches or reports be approved of, be granted the allowance in arrears from the 1st October.

---

* Certified that, as far as can be ascertained, this has been executed by.....without assistance.

*Place*.....

*Date*.....

*Lieutenant and Adjutant*

*Regiment,*

† Certified that.....of the.....Regiment is entitled under India Army Circulars, 1881, clause 92, to the allowance granted by Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part II, Article 371.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

III.—The yearly examination will be dispensed with in the case of men who may be employed, about the period in question, for the Intelligence Department, or for any practical purpose under the orders of officers of the Royal Engineers or Army Staff. These officers will in that case be empowered to grant the certificate necessary.

IV.—Candidates who fail to obtain a certificate of efficiency annually at the appointed time, will forfeit their allowances until the examination of the ensuing year, when they may, on passing, be resumed, but with effect from the 1st September of such year only.

After para. 1530, *insert* new heading "Sale of Private Arms."

Para. 1531, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

1531. "Soldiers, both British and Native, are prohibited from selling or otherwise disposing of private fire-arms or weapons of any description without previously obtaining special sanction from their Commanding officers, and then only on the condition that the purchaser holds a license for the number and description of arms he requires. All sales and other disposals of private arms are to be carefully recorded in the registers referred to in paras. 1526 and 1530.

Para. 1690, as reconstructed by G. O. 44* of 1891, *after* "annually" in the sixteenth line *add* "also to the Transport Driver establishments of all

* S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 150.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Mountain Batteries to the extent of 9 per cent. annually, provided the men have completed three years' service."

Para. 2288. In first line *erase* the word "men" and *insert* "soldiers, followers, recruit and pension boys."

In fifth line *erase* the word "men" and *insert* "soldiers and followers."

In seventh line *substitute* a comma for the fullstop and *add* "but those for the discharge of boys on any ground whatever will be disposed of by General Officers Commanding."

Para. 2313, as amended by G. O. 56* of 1890.

In line ten, *after* "when Commanding Officers," *insert* "or General Officers Commanding Districts."

Para. 2325 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

2325. The following instructions with regard to the procedure to be adopted in connection with the payment of Native military pensioners, are laid down for the guidance of Officers Commanding British and Native Corps.

(1) A list of stations in the Eastern and Western Circles, Bengal, at which pensioners may elect to draw their stipends, and the channel of payment at each station, is given in Appendix No. 33.

* S.G.O. No. 46 of 1890, page 139.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

(2) In submitting applications for invalid and retiring pensions (B. F. 96, 487, 487-A, and 487-B,) and for family pensions on behalf of the heirs of Native soldiers and followers (B. F. 705), care should be taken to see that the stations at which the applicants elect to draw their pensions are shown in the rolls, and that the stations so elected are among those published in the appendix.

(3) On receipt of the Controller's Pension Circular notifying the grant of pension, the descriptive roll and parchment certificate of each pensioner should *at once* be carefully completed in accordance with the particulars, therein given, and forwarded—

(i) if the pensioner elects to be paid at a station where payment is made by a Civil Treasury,—*to the Treasury Officer concerned*;

(ii) if the pensioner elects to be paid at a station where payment is made by the Post Office,—*to the Post Master General, Punjab*;

(iii) if the pensioner elects to be paid at a station where payment is made by the Pension Paymaster,—*to the Pension Paymaster, Presidency Circle, Calcutta*;

(iv) if the pensioner elects to be paid at any station other than one at which payment is made by a Civil Treasury, Post Office, or the Pension Paymaster,—*to the Pay Examiner, Eastern Circle.*

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

*I.—Payments by Treasury Officers.*

(4) On receipt, by a Treasury Officer, of the descriptive roll and parchment certificate of a pensioner, that officer will enter the necessary particulars in the check register maintained by him, and retain the documents till the first payment of the pension is made. After making this first payment, he will hand over the parchment certificate to the pensioner, who should be warned to ask for it, and attach the descriptive roll to the treasury list of payments (B. F. 80 and 81). These rolls will then be received by the Controller from the Civil Accountant General in support of the debits in the Civil Exchange Accounts.

*II.—Payments by Post offices.*

(5) In the case of pensioners electing to be paid at stations where payment is made through the medium of the Post Office, the Post Master General, Punjab, will forward the pension rolls and parchment certificates to the Post Master of the District in which the men desire to reside. (See Note *b* in Appendix No. 33). Pensioners should be directed to present their last-pay certificates at the Post Office of that District, the name of which will be notified in the circular transferring them to the Pension Establishment. On receipt of the men's last-pay certificates, the Post Master of the District will ascertain from them the village or Sub-Post Office at which they desire to receive payment of their stipends, and will make over to them their parchment certificates together with a copy of the printed instructions in the vernacular issued by the Postal Department for the guidance of pensioners.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

(6) Pensioners who may wish to reside and draw their stipends temporarily with a regiment or battery, should submit their applications for the necessary permission to the Post Master of the District in which they reside, through the officer commanding the regiment or battery accompanied by their parchment certificates, which will be returned by the Post Master after inspection under registered cover. The amount of pension due will be remitted by monthly Post Office Orders to the Officer Commanding on receipt of Life Certificates.

*III.—Payments by the Pension Paymaster.*

(7) On receipt by the Pension Paymaster of the descriptive roll and parchment certificate, that officer will enter the necessary particulars in the check register maintained by him, filing the descriptive roll in his office, and handing over the parchment certificate to the pensioner, who should be warned to ask for it.

*IV.—Other Payments.*

(8) At stations where pensions are paid by officers commanding corps or by political officers, all the necessary arrangements for the payment of pensions will be made by the Pay Examiner, Eastern Circle.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

The following to be added as Appendix No. 33 :—

## APPENDIX No. 33.

*List of the stations in the Eastern and Western Circles, Bengal, at which Native Military Pensioners are paid, showing the channel of payment in each case.*

| Place of payment. | Channel of payment. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|
| Agar ... ... | Officer Commanding 1st Central India Horse. | |
| Agra ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Ajmere ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Akyab (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | (*a*) At these stations the pensions are remitted by the Pension Pay Master to the Treasury Officer in April and October, and paid by the Treasury Officer. |
| Aligarh ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Allahabad ... | Treasury. | |
| Amritsur (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Azamgarh ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Bahraich (*c*) ... | Treasury. | (*b*) The Post Offices at these stations are the District Post Offices, the Post Masters of which will arrange for payments at the Sub-Post Offices of the District, *vide* para. 2325, clause (5). |
| Balaghat ... | Treasury. | |
| Banda ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Bannu (Edwardesabad.) (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Bareilly ... | Treasury. | |
| Barabanki (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |
| Benares ... ... | Pension Pay Master. | (*c*) Pensioners residing at or near these stations, who now receive their pensions from the Pension Pay Master, will continue to be paid by that officer. |
| Betul ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Bhagulpore ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Bhopal (Sehore) ... | Officer Commanding Bhopal Battalion. | |
| Bijnor ... ... | Treasury. | |

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

| Place of payment. | Channel of payment. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|
| Bikaneer ... | Officer Commanding Erinpura Irregular Force. | |
| Budaon ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Bulandshahr ... | Treasury. | |
| Cachar (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Calcutta .. | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Cawnpore ... | Treasury. | |
| Chittagong (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Cuttack (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Dacca (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Damoh ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Darjeeling (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Darrang (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Delhi ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Dehra Dun ... | Treasury. | |
| Deoli ... ... | Officer Commanding Deoli Irregular Force. | |
| Dholepur ... | Political Agent, Eastern States, Rajputana. | |
| Dibrugarh (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Dinapur... ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Durbhanga (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Dera Ghazi Khan (*b*) | Post Office. | |
| Dera Ismail Khan (*b*) | Post Office. | |
| Erinpura ... | Officer Commanding Erinpura Irregular Force. | |
| Etah ... ... | Treasury. | |
| Etawah ... ... | Treasury. | |

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

| Place of payment. | Channel of payment. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|
| Farukhabad ... | Treasury. | |
| Fatehpur ... | Treasury. | |
| Ferozepur (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Furreedpur (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Fyzabad ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Garhwal ... | Treasury. | |
| Gauhati (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Goalpara (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Goonah ... | Officer Commanding 2nd Central India Horse. | |
| Gorakhpur ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Gujranwalla (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Gujat (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Gurdaspore (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Gurgaon (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Gwalior ... | Resident at Gwalior. | |
| Hamirpore ... | Treasury. | |
| Hardoi ... | Treasury. | |
| Hazara (Abbottabad) (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Henzada (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Hissar (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Hoshangabad ... | Treasury. | |
| Hoshiarpore (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Indore ... | Treasury. | |
| Jalaun ... | Treasury. | |
| Jeypore ... | Resident at Jeypore. | |

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

| Place of payment. | Channel of payment. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|
| Jhallawar ... | Political Superintendent, Jhallawar. | |
| Jhang (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Jhansi ... | Treasury. | |
| Jhelum (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Jodhpore ... | Resident, Western States, Rajputana. | |
| Jounpore (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |
| Jubbulpore ... | Treasury. | |
| Jullunder (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Kangra (Dharamsala) (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Karnal (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Kasauli (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Khatmandu (Nepal) (*a*) | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Kheri (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |
| Kherwara ... | Officer Commanding Meywar Bhil Corps. | |
| Kohat ... | Post Office. | |
| Kotah ... | Political Agent, Kotah. | |
| Kumaon (Almora) ... | Treasury. | |
| Lahore (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Lohardagga (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Lucknow ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Ludhiana (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Mainpuri ... | Treasury. | |
| Manipur (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Meerut ... | Treasury. | |

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

| Place of payment. | Channel of payment. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|
| Midnapore (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Mirzapore (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |
| Montgomery (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Mooltan (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Moradabad ... | Treasury. | |
| Mozufferpore (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Muttra ... | Treasury. | |
| Mozuffergarh (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Mozuffarnagar ... | Treasury. | |
| Nagpur ... | Treasury. | |
| Naini Tal ... | Treasury. | |
| Narsingpur ... | Treasury. | |
| Nimar ... | Treasury. | |
| Nowgong (Bundelkhand) | Treasury. | |
| Oodeypore ... | Resident in Meywar. | |
| Pertabgarh ... | Treasury. | |
| Peshawar (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Pilibhit ... | Treasury. | |
| Purneah (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Rae Bareli (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |
| Raipur ... | Treasury. | |
| Ramree (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Rangoon (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

| Place of payment. | Channel of payment. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|
| Ranikhet ... | Treasury. | |
| Rawalpindi (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Rohtak (*b*) .. | Post Office. | |
| Roorkee ... | Treasury. | |
| Saharanpur ... | Treasury. | |
| Sarun (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Sangor ... | Treasury. | |
| Segowlie (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Shajehanpore ... | Treasury. | |
| Shahpur (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Shillong (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Sialkot (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Simla (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Sirdarpore ... | Officer Commanding Malwa Bhil Corps. | |
| Sitapur (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |
| Sultanpore (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |
| Sutna ... | Officer Commanding the detachment of troops at the station. | |
| Sylhet (*a*) ... | Pension Pay Master. | |
| Ulwar ... | Political Agent, Ulwar. | |
| Umballa (*b*) ... | Post Office. | |
| Unao (*c*) ... | Treasury. | |

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 2482, last line, *for* "Deputy Adjutant General or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery," *substitute* "Inspector General of Artillery in India, and Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay."

Para. 2489-A. The first three lines are revised as follows :—

"The following steps are to be taken by officers and others in all cases of appeal against the action of the Military Accounts Department"

Para. 2575. Under heading "Yearly" *expunge* "Nominal return of European Invalids and pensioners formerly belonging to warrant and unattached list, or the late Honorable East Indian Company service," and entries opposite.

The addition made to para. 2578, by G. O. 17* of 1889, is reconstructed as follows :—

Para. 2578, under "yearly" insert—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Roll of native officers, non-commissioned officers and men recommended to join the next Native Survey and reconnaissance class, Thomason College. | Quarter-Master General in India. | 1st February. | Manuscript Form. |

Para. 2581. Under the heading "Quarterly" *expunge* :

"Report of despatch of Gymnastic return to Inspector of Gymnasia," and all entries against it.

* S.G.O. No. 22 of 1889, page 57.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Paras. 2665 and 2679, clause 2, are reconstructed as follows :—

The printed papers, accompanied by lists of exercises and blank forms of report (for L. S. see Appendix C) together with a memorandum of instructions, will be forwarded under the Board's (or Committee's) seal to the Staff Officer of the Station, who will satisfy himself that the envelopes have not been tampered with, and that the seals are unbroken. He will retain them in his personal custody until the day and hour of the examination, when he will deliver them, with the letter of instructions, into the hands of the Station Committee at the appointed place of examination, in order that they may be opened and given to the candidates.

Para. 2670 is reconstructed as follows :—

The examination will be held in a public building, such as the school of a British regiment, if available, and the Examining Officer should arrive there about one hour before the time appointed in order to make the necessary arrangements for the examination. If, owing to the large number of candidates, separate rooms are required, additional members will be detailed to serve on the Committee.

(*a*) The candidates will be placed at separate tables at least six feet apart, and every care will be taken to seat them so as to render communication between them impossible.

(*b*) Before commencing the examination, the Board will read to the candidates the certificates in Paras. 2667 and 2681, which they will be called upon to furnish after the examination.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

(*c*) The examination will commence with the translation paper (English into Hindustani), and, until this is finished and all the papers collected, the remainder of the examination will not be proceeded with. *Three hours will be allowed for the translation.*

(*d*) In distributing the translation paper, examining officers will be careful to give only one copy to each candidate, which must be returned with the written translation.

In Bombay one translation paper for each standard (Higher Standard and Lower Standard) will be sent to each station, and from these papers the Examining Officer will dictate the piece for translation to the candidates.

(*e*) No candidate will be allowed to leave the room on any pretence whatever until he has handed in the translation paper.

(*f*) No native will be allowed in the compound of the house where the examination is held unless required by the Committee.

(*g*) At the close of the examination, Examining Officers will furnish a certificate that these rules have been strictly complied with.

Paras. 2748, line 4, and 2749, last line but one, *expunge* the word "and" *after* "Commissariat," and *insert* the words "and telegraph" *after* "public works."

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Appendix 31 inserted by G. O. No. 109* of 1890.

*Add*—

| | |
|---|---|
| North-Western Provinces Rampur and Oudh. | Agent to Lieutenant-Governor, Bareilly. |
| Tehri ... ... | Agent to Lieutenant-Governor, Naini Tal. |

---

No. 6.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Vol. X:—

PART I.

Para. 336. *Add* as a second clause—

"The provisions of para. 385-A are also applicable to army school mistresses invalided or discharged in India, with or without pension.

Para. 353 is reconstructed as follows:—

"353. Soldiers of the British Army discharged otherwise than by purchase, with permission to reside in India, are allowed a free passage by sea for themselves and their families to their elected places of residence, whether proceeding there on discharge, or on furlough in anticipation of discharge.

"This passage will be given on the distinct understanding that no further passage will, under any circumstances, be granted."

---

* S.G.O. No. 1 of 1891, pages 3 and 4.

*Add* as para. 385-A—

"385-A. Whenever soldiers' widows desire to remain in India, and no objection exists, a free passage for themselves and children to their elected places of residence may be given, on the condition that all claim to a passage to England is forfeited."

The written consent to this effect will be forwarded by the despatching officer to the Quarter Master General of the Presidency to which they proceed, for record.

Para. 446-A. The last two lines of the first clause are reconstructed as follows :—

"expense. If the officer is allowed to proceed home by private vessel, the attendant will be allowed a 2nd class passage on the homeward journey."

Para. 451-A. *Add* as a second clause.

"Should they, however, be detained for permanent garrison or other duty after the termination of field operations, free conveyance by sea for the difference between the field service and ordinary scale of baggage may then be given if considered necessary."

PART II.

Para. 138 is reconstructed as follows :—

"138. When native troops move in relief by route march, and their families accompany them or are permitted to proceed by rail or other mode of conveyance at their own expense, the difference between the old and present rates of cart hire for such wives and children as are recognized by Government and permitted to reside in regimental lines

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

is admissible as a charge against Government for the distance marched by the troops. On the termination of the march the Commanding Officer is required to adopt measures for the immediate payment of the balance of hire. To facilitate this he is authorised to draw, on his receipt and responsibility, a sum sufficient to meet all demands for carriage supplied to the corps on the march."

Para. 201, clause (*g*), as reconstructed by G. O. No. 79* of 1891.

After the word "himself" in first line *insert* "on occasions other than on tours of inspection (*see para.* 546)."

Clause (*h*). *Expunge* the words "and their attendants" in fifth and sixth lines.

Clause (*n*). *Expunge* the words "two attendants" in second line.

Clause (*p*). *Expunge* the words "and their attendants" in second line, also "and attendants" in third line.

Clause (*r*). *Expunge* the words "and attendants" in second and third lines, and *insert* the word "and" before "chargers."

Para. 218 is cancelled.

Para. 245. *Expunge* the words "and Madras" in third line.

* S.G.O. No. 88 of 1891, page 220.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 326, page 81.

In the table against the 13th and the 14th items *insert* (*d*), and at the foot of the page *add* the following note:—

"(*d*) An additional ½ maund for each woman and ¼ maund for each child is allowed to British families proceeding to and returning from hill depôts."

Para. 356-A. *Add* as a second clause—

"Should they, however, be detained for permanent garrison or other duty after the termination of field operations, free conveyance by rail and river for the difference between the field service and ordinary scale of baggage may then be given if considered necessary."

Para. 369, clause (*b*) is reconstructed as follows:—

"(*b*) The General Officers Commanding the Quetta District, Punjab Frontier Force, Hyderabad Contingent, and their staff officers, who are each allowed free conveyance for two chargers during their tours of inspection in their respective commands."

Para. 371. For "instructor" in first line *substitute* "inspector"

Paras. 377 and 378. Place an asterisk against each of these paragraphs, and *add* the following note at foot of the page:—

"* This rule is not applicable on the Madras Railway on which line all extra horses and ponies taken by officers must be paid for separately at the rates demanded by the company."

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 390. The first line is reconstructed as follows :—

"In Bombay when a detachment has"

Para. 421 is cancelled.

Para. 447 is cancelled.

*Add* as para. 561-A.—

"561-A. An officer proceeding by troop train, if entitled to passage for his family, may be granted free passage for them by rail at any time within a period of *thirty* days from the date of his move."

Para. 619 is reconstructed as follows :—

"619. Soldiers of the British Army discharged otherwise than by purchase, with permission to settle in India, are allowed a free passage by rail for themselves and their families to their elected places of residence, whether proceeding there on discharge, or on furlough in anticipation of discharge.

"This passage will be given on the distinct understanding that no further passage will, under any circumstances, be granted.

"Should it not be feasible to provide passage warrants travelling allowance at the rate of one anna per mile for the soldier and also for his wife, and eight pies for each child accompanying him is admissible.

"The provisions of this paragraph are applicable to men of the Garrison or Governor's Band, and corps of ordnance artificers, Madras."

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Para. 696 is reconstructed as follows :—

"696. Native officers, non-commissioned officers and men, as well as the transport drivers of all mountain batteries, proceeding on or returning from furlough are allowed free passage by rail for themselves, but not for their families (*see clause* (*k*) *of paragraph* 201).

"Free transport by rail is not admissible for horses of the native cavalry."

Appendix IV. Statement A, page 185—

To the heading "Miscellaneous stores" *add* "of mountain artillery."

Page 217. The following addition is made to the heading of Railway Warrant Form C :—

"Enter the word "viâ" with a blank space before the words "on——day of——189—."

"*N.B.—The above addition is to be made in writing on all warrants issued, pending next reprint of the Form.*"

Index page 299. In first line *for* "instructors in" *substitute* "inspectors of"

---

No. 7.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—It is notified for general information that, under authority received from the Secretary of State for India, the Government of India have been pleased to decide that 10 shillings a day is the maximum amount which can be recovered for the messing of the families (entitled to passage) of Quarter Masters, Riding Masters, Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors of Army

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

Schools, and Honorary Commissioned Officers of the Indian Unattached Lists on board ship during the voyage from India to England, and *vice versâ*.

---

No. 8.

**Dress Regulations.**—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, "Dress."

*Page* 38.—In line 6 after the word "front" *insert* "pointed cuffs."

*Page* 46.—Lines 27 and 28, for the words "Bengal (Madras or Bombay)" *substitute* the word "Indian."

*Page* 47.—Lines 9 and 10, for the words "Bengal (Madras or Bombay)" *substitute* the word "Indian."

*Page* 63.—Under "19th Bengal Lancers" for "Facings, Light blue" *substitute* "Facings, French grey."

*Page* 111.—After line 35 insert:—

## Uniform of British Officers serving with 24th and 26th (Baluchistan) Regiments.

*Tunic.*—Drab cloth, single-breasted, 8 buttons in front at equal distances, with a fly one and three-quarter inches wide, thus buttoning well over, collar and cuffs of the regimental facing; the collar rounded off in front; the cuffs pointed; for Lieutenants laced with one bar of gold lace, half an inch wide, up to a point, seven and a half inches in height; traced outside with gold Russia braid, finishing with an Austrian knot at top, making it nine and a half inches high, and showing light of $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch of

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

drab cloth between the lace and braid, also traced inside with gold Russia braid, finishing down the cuff with crow's foot and eye, showing light of $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch of the facing cloth between the lace and braid. Captains to have two bars of lace showing a $\frac{1}{4}$ inch light of the facing cloth between each, the top bar coming to a point 8 inches high, traced and finished at top and bottom of the lace bars as the Lieutenant's, the top tracing and knot extending 10 inches high. Majors with round eyes on the top of the lace showing $\frac{3}{16}$ of an inch of drab cloth between the lace and eyes. Colonels and Lieutenant-Colonels have the eyes also below the lower bar of lace, showing $\frac{3}{16}$ of the facing cloth between the braid and lace; the skirt 10 inches deep for an officer five feet nine inches in height, with a variation of $\frac{1}{8}$ inch longer or shorter for every inch difference in the height of the wearer; two plaits on skirts behind edged scarlet, with two buttons at waist; the skirts closed behind; the collar and front of coat edged with scarlet $\frac{1}{4}$ inch wide; the skirts lined with drab; shoulder-straps universal pattern, twisted round gold cord, lined with drab; a small button of regimental pattern at the top; badges of rank in silver, the collar not to exceed two inches high, laced round top with gold lace and gold braid on the collar seam. [Gold braided eyes inside the lace for field officers only; size of eyes $\frac{1}{2}$ inch exterior measurement, $\frac{1}{16}$ inch apart.]

*Lace.*—Gold, half an inch wide, vellum pattern.

*Buttons.*—Gilt, of uniform size, except on the shoulder, which is to be small, of regimental pattern.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

*Trousers.*—Red cloth, plain.

*Boots.*—Wellington or ankle.

*Spurs.*—For field officers yellow metal with crane-necks two inches long; for other officers steel of similar pattern.

*Pantaloons.*—Red cloth.

*Knee-Boots.*—Brown leather, of the pattern described in Section 1.

*Spurs.*—As in Section 1, to be worn with the knee-boot alone. Yellow metal for field officers, steel for other officers.

*Sword.*—Same as prescribed for officers dressed in red.

*Scabbard.*—For field officers, brass; for all other officers, steel.

*Sword-Knot.*—Brown leather, strap and acorn.

*Sword-Belt.*—Of brown leather, one inch and a half wide, with slings and flap and a gilt hook; the sword when hooked up to rest upon the flap, the edge to the rear and the back to the front, to be worn over the tunic and under the patrol-jacket.

*Waist-Plate.*—A round gilt clasp having on the centre piece the number of the regiment, surmounted by a crown, both in silver, and on the outer circle the words "Baluchistan Regiment."

*Pouch.*—Brown leather, with number of regiment in gilt on flap, regimental pattern.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

*Pouch-Belt.*—Brown leather, three inches wide, with gilt regimental plate, whistle and chain.

*Gloves.*—Brown leather.

*Patrol-Jacket.*—Drab cloth, of sufficient length to just clear the saddle when mounted, with collar and cuffs of regimental facing, and rounded off in front; 1 inch mohair braid all round and up open slits at sides; five double drop loops with eyes in centre ¼ inch flat plait up the front; top loop 8½ inches, and bottom loop 6 inches long. One row of knitted olivets. The sleeve will be braided with one inch mohair braid, 6 inches high, with a tracing of mohair braid above and below, forming three eyes at the upper and three eyes at the lower point. Crow's feet of flat plait at top and bottom of curved side seams, with two eyes at equal distances, lower eyes one inch apart, hooks and eyes up front to neck, stand-up collar, with one inch mohair braid round the upper edge. Pockets fitted with flap in and out. Shoulder-straps of hussar pattern in drab, with badges of rank in silver.

*Forage-Cap.*—Drab cloth, plain drab silk band, drab button and braid on top, black leather chin-strap.

*Active Service and Peace Manœuvre Cap.*—As for regiments dressed in green, but of drab cloth with cord boss of colour of facings.

*Helmet.*—As laid down in section 1, but covered with drab cloth and bound with drab leather. Spike, dome, hook and chin-strap of gilt.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

*Puggree.*—Of khaki regimental pattern.

*Great Coat and Cape.*—As in section 1, when carried by mounted officers on the hunting saddle to be rolled and placed over the wallets, fastened by two brown leather straps.

*Mess Jacket.*—Drab cloth of kerseymere with gilt studs, and loop of gold braid to fasten at throat, edged with gold braid, the sleeve braided according to rank and army pattern, collar and cuffs of the regimental facing, drab lining. Shoulder-straps and badges of rank as with tunic.

*Mess Waistcoat.*—Open, without collar, of the same colour as the Mess Jacket. Gold braid edging round the top, down the front, and along the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with gold braid forming crow's feet and eyes. A row of gilt studs, and hooks and eyes down the front.

*Horse furniture—Saddle.*—Hunting, with brown girths, or as described at page 6.

*Bridle.*—Brown leather, cavalry pattern, with brown brow-band, and rosettes, and silver bosses and buckles.

*Chain and wallets.*—Brown leather wallets with brown leather covers. Steel chain reins.

*Hot Weather Uniform of Officers.*—When on duty, of the same color as that worn by the men. White may be worn at mess—*vide* section 1.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

NATIVE OFFICERS.

*Tunic.*—Drab cloth tunic, facings and piping according to the regiment. Buttons, gilt, universal pattern, eight down the front, one on each shoulder, two behind on the hips. Shoulder-straps universal pattern, twisted round gold cord, lined with drab; pointed cuffs edged with ½ inch gold lace; waist hooks right and left to support the sword belt.

DISTINCTIVE BADGES ON SHOULDER-STRAPS.

*Subadar-Major.*—A silver metal crown.

*Subadar.*—Two silver metal stars.

*Jamadar.*—One silver metal star.

*Patrol-Jacket.*—As for British Officers, except that the shoulder-straps will be made of the same material as the jacket, instead of drab cord.

*Lungi.*—Khaki with gold ends.

*Kullah.*—Scarlet, embroidered with gold.

*Pegtops.*—Scarlet serge without piping.

*Gaiters.*—White canvas with cord loops.

*Sword, Scabbard, and Belt.*—As for British Officers.

*Sword-knot.*—Brown leather.

*Pouch and Pouch Belt.*—As for British officers.

*Boots.*—Regimental pattern.

*Great Coats.*—Same as for native officers dressed in red.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

*Page* 134.—Lines 12 and 13 omit the words "with welt of Hyderabad Contingent cavalry facings between the lace."

Line 15, after the words "white Melton cloth" add "when on duty with the men; on other occasions rifle green cloth with double gold lace stripes."

Lines 20 and 21, *for* "spike and base as per cavalry, sub-section (*b*)" *substitute* "Hog-spear spike on bright leaf base."

Line 36, *substitute* the word "silver" for "gilt" before the words "engraved buckle tip."

*Page* 137.—Expunge lines 31 to 38 and substitute the following:—The uniform of the British Officers of the Infantry, Hyderabad Contingent, is the same as that of officers of Bengal Infantry with the following exceptions:—

*Buttons.*—Of Hyderabad Contingent pattern, a scroll bearing the words "Hyderabad Contingent" surmounted by a crown.

*Spurs.*—Jack spurs, to be worn with the knee boots; yellow metal for field officers; steel for other officers.

*Helmet.*—A special badge is worn on the helmet in the 4th and 5th Infantry.

*Waist plate* (*for brown belt*).—A round gilt clasp, having on the centre piece the monogram "H. C." in silver, and on the outer circle a wreath.

*Forage Cap.*—The monogram "H. C." is worn on front of forage cap, embroidered in gold, height ½ width of lace. The 4th and 5th Infantry wear a special badge.

S. G. O. 10—*contd.*

*Active service and peace manœuvre cap* (*when khaki is not worn.*)—Blue cloth, Austrian pattern of same shape as khaki active service cap. Badges as for forage cap.

*Patrol-Jacket.*—Scarlet serge as in Section 1. (The provision of blue Patrol-Jackets is optional).

*Waist plate* (*for dress sword belt*).—Universal pattern as laid down for British Infantry. A lion surmounted by a crown in silver on gilt centre piece, surrounded by a wreath on outer circle.

*Page* 152.—Lines 25 and 26, *for* "French Grey" *substitute* "Yellow."

Lines 26 and 27, *expunge from* "except" *to* "blue cloth" and *substitute* a "fullstop" *for* the comma after "gold."

Line 36, *for* "French grey" *substitute* "Dark blue."

---

No. 9.

**Discharges—British Army—General.**—The following corrections are made in the Discharge Regulations :—

Para. 57, third line. *For* "Deolali or Karachi Depôt," *substitute* "Deolali, Colaba or Karachi Depôts."

Para. 68. In fifth line *for* "in Circles" *read* "in Stations."

S. G. O. 10—*concld.*

Add new para. :—

118-A.—In all cases in which discharges have been cancelled by the Home authorities under the conditions notified in Horse Guards' letter No.* 35-72-173, dated 17th June 1889, for the purpose of enabling soldiers to reckon their previous service towards pension, the consent of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury must be obtained for the pension proposed to be granted to such men. Each case should be submitted to the Adjutant General of the Presidency concerned for transmission to the Home authorities when the soldier's actual service on both attestations (deducting the time spent in civil life) approaches 21 years, in order that his case may be fully considered before he is sent home for discharge.

* Embodied in Circular Memorandum No. 3959-C., dated 2nd August 1889, from the Adjutant General in India, to General Officers Commanding Districts in Bengal.†

Para. 128 is reconstructed as follows :—

"The Lieutenant-Colonel of Artillery or Commanding Royal Artillery in executive command will confirm the discharge of men of the Royal Artillery. When, however, the man to be discharged belongs to a detached battery, the Officer Commanding such battery is the Commanding Officer for this purpose."

† G.O.C. No. 431 of 1891.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*26th February* 1892.

**No. 11.—Books—Forms.**—M. M. Form 736 "Return of lads enlisted from the Lawrence Asylum" being no longer required, is struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms."

**No. 12.—Clothing—Native Army—Compensation.**—The following alterations are made in S. G. O. No. 25 of 1890 :—

In para. 2, opposite "Cavalry" *for* "Rs. 3-8-0" *read* "Rs. 3-5-11." The concluding para. to be altered as follows :—

"The amount (Rs. 3-5-11) sanctioned for Cavalry Regiments is *exclusive* of the sum of annas 2 and pie 1 deducted per non-commissioned officer and man from each year's grant to meet the cost of shoulder mail chains issued quinquennially under the provisions of para. 2 of S. G. O. No. 10 of 1887, and valued at annas 10 and pies 5 per pair."

S. G. O. No. 65 of 1891 is cancelled.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 4th March 1892.*

**No. 13.—Medals.**—It is notified for information that clasps should be attached to medals in the order of the dates of campaigns or battles, that is, those for the most recent campaign or action being placed lowest down. If this is done, no difficulty will be experienced in fitting the clasps, as all that is necessary is to remove the clasp issued with the medal and to attach the new ones in their proper places by means of pins.

2. Sanction has been accorded* to the grant of an allowance of two annas per medal to cover the expense of fixing each additional clasp to medals and clasps already in possession of individuals.

*G. O. C. No. 19 of 1892, pages 23 and 24.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 11th March* 1892.

**No. 14.—Books—Forms.**—With reference to S. G. O. No. 90 of 1891, cancelling Army Form B-194-5, it is notified that this form has been re-introduced for use in reporting on officers of the Commissariat-Transport Department, and will be issued gratis as required to General Officers Commanding Districts.

2. M. M. Forms 364, "Record of Temperature, Pulse, and Respiration—Horses," and 638, "Register of Native Followers, British Regiments" having been superseded by India Army Forms 99 "Clinical Chart, Veterinary Department" and 4, "Followers' Service Book" respectively, are struck off M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant-General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 18th March* 1892.

**No. 15.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been revised :—

India Army Form 189-A. "Discharge Certificate, Native Army, Madras."

This will be taken into use from the 1st April 1892; the old stock in hand being destroyed.

**No. 16.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

1*st February* 1892.

No. 11.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that the existing rules regarding the periodical examination in visual signalling of certificated staff and regimental officers are not calculated to meet the object in view, the orders contained in G.O. 85* of 1890 are cancelled.

* S.G.O. No. 56 of 1890.

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

2. His Excellency is, however, desirous of emphasising the importance of officers possessing a full and thorough knowledge of signalling, more especially in its tactical application. It is essential that all officers, especially commanding officers, should know when signalling can or cannot be used with advantage, in other words, "be thoroughly conversant with the limits within which they can employ signalling as a trustworthy and rapid means of conveying intelligence." All certificated officers should in addition have a thorough knowledge of all details connected with the application of signalling to different situations in the field.

3. This knowledge can only be acquired and maintained by practical work with troops in such situations as are described in para. 23, G.O. 71* of 1889, and in the Manual of Army Signalling of 1891, pages 78 and 79. It cannot be acquired in a short course at a school of instruction.

4. General Officers Commanding will therefore be good enough to arrange for the systematic attendance of all signallers within their command, under certificated officers, on all brigade and divisional field days of a nature warranting in their opinion the employment of signallers, the work of the signalling parties being criticised by the General Officer Commanding on the termination of the manœuvres.

5. On these occasions certificated officers should be selected in turn to act as divisional or brigade signalling officer, to make all preliminary and subsequent signalling arrangements. The general idea

*S.G.O. No. 51 of 1889, pages 167 to 172.

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

or plan of operations should be explained, so that the officer detailed may make the best disposition of his signallers.

The brigade instructor of the station might, on these parades, act as assistant to the signalling officer (if the latter is his senior) or give what assistance he can to any junior officer placed in temporary charge of divisional or brigade signallers.

This is not intended to interfere with the selection of special officers as superintendents and assistant superintendents at camps of exercise.

6. A similar system of instruction should be carried out regimentally whenever outpost duties or any manœuvres, when signallers may be useful, are practised.

7. Certificated officers are not obliged to attend the usual weekly brigade instruction parades under the brigade instructor, but they should be encouraged to do so.

It will be left optional in future with officers to be examined in visual signalling by inspectors of signalling or their assistants at annual inspections. A record will, however, be kept by inspectors of all those officers examined and who pass the test, as a guide in making selections for appointments on active service.

8. His Excellency also desires the following instructions should be carefully noted :—

The regimental signalling staff should be struck off all duties when employed with a class of instruction or on brigade practice, and the orders contained

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

in para. 233, Section VII, Queen's Regulations, &c., 1889, regarding signallers being excused all duties *as far as possible* during the three months previous to the annual inspection, should be interpreted in a liberal spirit.

The regimental signallers and supernumeraries should be kept together as far as possible, and should not be sent on detachment if it can be avoided.

II. Commanding officers are held responsible for the efficiency of their signallers, and that the establishment of signallers and supernumeraries is always maintained at full strength, as it mainly depends on the interest taken by them in signalling, and on the consideration shewn to the signallers, whether the duty is popular or the reverse.

III. As inspectors of signalling have not sufficient time at their disposal during the inspection season to fully test the "supernumeraries" and "regimentally trained signallers" of corps, the regimental instructor will be held responsible that no men are classed as "supernumeraries" or "trained" unless they are thoroughly efficient and qualified up to the prescribed standard.

---

No. 12.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Field Operations—Meteorological.**—The following rules for utilising meteorological information in the case of a force in the field having been approved by the Government of India, are published for general information :—

1. The Quarter Master General will inform the Meteorological Reporter with the Government of

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

India as to the direction and area in which the force is going to operate, and enquire from him whether the Meteorological Department will be able to afford any information as to the probable weather in the "locale" in question.

2. On its being ascertained that this can be done, the Quarter Master General will inform the Meteorological Department as to the officer with the force to whom meteorological telegrams are to be sent, and from whom telegrams regarding the weather with the force will be received.

3. The Meteorological Department will send a daily telegram to the officer named, stating the forecast of the weather to be expected during the next 24 hours or so.

*N.B.*—It is considered that it is best that *all* weather should be thus reported, and not bad weather only, as it may be just as useful to the general in the field to know that fine weather is expected, or the reverse.

4. All such reports to be sent "urgent," and to reach the force not less than a minimum of 12 hours before the date to which they refer.

5. The officer detailed to likewise send direct to the Meteorological Reporter with the Government of India a daily telegram (whenever possible) stating the weather experienced during the previous 24 hours.

Such telegram to state :—

(*a*) The direction and force of the wind.

(*b*) The amount of cloud.

(*c*) The general character of the weather.

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

No. 13.

**Organisation—Native Army.**—In continuation of G. O. 42* of 1891 it is notified that the Government of India have sanctioned the free issue of two trumpets and two bugles with strings to each native cavalry regiment in India for the use of acting trumpeters.

---

No. 15.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following **corrections** are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 6, pages 10, and 11.—In the last column headed "Puggri," opposite 7th and 20th Regiments, Madras Infantry, *add* "khaki kula."

Para. 7, page 14.—After "24th Regiment" in column 1, *add* "(Baluchistan)"; in column 3 *insert* "Drab," and in column 4 *insert* "Red."

Para. 7, page 14.—After "26th Regiment" in column 1, *add* "(Baluchistan)"; in column 3 *insert* "Drab," and in column 4 *insert* "Red."

*Add new para.*—

30-A. Officers serving with volunteers, or in civil or departmental employment, other than in the Military Works Department, are not permitted to assume military command outside their Departments or Volunteer Corps, unless specially ordered to do so under the authority of the Commander-in-Chief.

---

* S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 147.

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

*Add the following clause to para.* 506 :—

(*f.*) General Officers Commanding Districts will, as soon as accommodation may be available in a troopship, arrange for the conveyance of convicts, properly ironed and in charge of suitable escorts, to the port of embarkation.

Para. 1399.—The correction published in G.O. 44* of 1891 is cancelled.

Lines 2, 3, and 4, *expunge* from "in sufficient time" to "1st April" and *substitute* "at any convenient time which will admit of the casting roll reaching the Director, Army Remount Department for India, not later than 1st April."

Para. 1406 as amended by G.O. 33† of 1889 and 100‡ of 1890 is *cancelled* and the following substituted :—

1406. Officers Commanding regiments of British and Madras Cavalry and Batteries of Artillery will forward to the Director, Army Remount Department for India, as soon as possible after the annual castings, a return on India Army Form 73 shewing the number of remounts they require. Supplementary requisitions should not be forwarded unless specially called for or when, from some unforeseen circumstances, horses are urgently required.

Paras. 1527, 1528, 1528-A, 1528-B, and 1529 are cancelled and the following *substituted* ;—

1527. The privilege of possessing and bearing private arms is allowed to all ranks of the native

---

*S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 148.

†S.G.O. No. 32 of 1889, page 87. ‡S.G.O. No. 77 of 1890, page 215.

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

army, subject to the following conditions and to the general proviso that the arms are maintained solely for personal use.

(*a*) When any native officer or soldier proceeding on furlough takes any arms with him, he must obtain a pass from his commanding officer, who alone is empowered to grant such passes.

Should the home of any such officer or soldier be beyond the frontier, he must previously to obtaining such pass have obtained from his fellow class men in the regiment and deposited full security for the return of the arms proposed to be taken across the frontier.

(*b*) Each pass must contain a full and accurate description of all the arms authorised to be taken, any distinctive marks being recorded.

(*c*) Every Native officer and soldier on returning from furlough must produce both the pass and the arms, and the commanding officer must satisfy himself that no firearm which may have been taken on furlough has been changed during the man's absence.

(*d*) Ammunition to the extent of 20 rounds may be taken for use with each firearm authorised to be carried, and whenever advantage is taken of this privilege, full details of the ammunition so taken must be entered on the pass. In the case of muzzle-loaders, a sufficient quantity of powder, bullets or shot and caps to make up 20 charges may be authorised.

1528. A native officer or soldier proceeding on furlough and found in possession of arms or ammunition without a pass, or of arms or ammunition of

S. G. O. 16—*contd.*

a different description or larger amount than is entered in his pass, will be liable to such punishment as the law may authorise and the arms or ammunition will be liable to be seized.

1529. No Native officer or soldier proceeding to his home on discharge should be granted a pass to carry a rifle, but he may be permitted to take a gun, pistol, sword or knife.

1621. *For* "Adjutants of British regiments and Royal Artillery" *substitute* "Staff Captains and Adjutants of Royal Artillery, and Adjutants of British Regiments."

Para. 1685 is reconstructed as follows :—

1685. General Officers Commanding Districts, and Colonels on the Staff commanding stations are authorised to grant furlough in India to British soldiers of good character, but during the drill season furlough should not be granted except for very emergent reasons.

Para. 2727 is reconstructed as follows :—

2727. The duplicate attestations and all other regimental documents of soldiers on the unattached list are to be retained by their regiments (those of the Royal Artillery by Colonels on the Staff in the circles detailed in paragraph 2719) and kept up as far as possible in the same manner as those of men serving at Head Quarters, copies only being furnished to departments; the original medical history sheets will be attached to the other regimental records, and are not to be separated from them. The following are to be carefully noted in the register

sheets, and reported in the casualty returns submitted to the depôts :—

(*a*) Reversion from staff sergeant on transfer to the unattached list.

(*b*) Promotion to sergeant on the unattached list.

(*c*) Promotion to the warrant grade.

(*d*) Transfer from one department or regiment to another.

(*e*) Furlough to Europe, and remands to regimental duty.

Departmental grading and appointments are not to be recorded in the regimental records.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 25th March* 1892.

**No. 17.—Clothing—Dress.**—With reference to the list of necessaries appended to Article 1516, Vol. II, A. R., I., Regiments of Madras Infantry,(a) will, in future, wear brown boots on all occasions.

(a) 10th Regiment (1st Burma Rifles) Madras Infantry excepted.

2. The black leather boots now in use or in store with these Corps may however be continued to be worn, but all renewals should be of the color above authorized.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 18.—Transport—Railway.**—It is notified for information that a branch of the Bengal and North-Western Railway from Gonda to Bahram-Ghat, was opened for traffic on the 1st February 1892.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 1st April 1892.*

**No. 19.—Clothing — Native Army.** — The Government of India have sanctioned the substitution of serge knickerbockers and blue putties, of the pattern worn by the Bengal Sappers and Miners, for the serge trousers at present worn by the Burma Company of Sappers and Miners.

2. This change will affect the khaki clothing provided under regimental arrangements out of the annual allowance granted to the corps, khaki knickerbockers and blue putties, in lieu of khaki trousers, being, in future, worn by the men of the Company.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 8th April* 1892.

**No. 20.—Clothing—Native Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the adoption by Madras Cavalry Regiments of pantaloons of the pattern issued to British Cavalry and Royal Artillery, the present material, however, being retained.

2. The first issue of this pattern will be made on the 1st April 1893.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Thursday, 14th April 1892.*

**No. 21.—Regimental Commands—Transfer Certificates.**—The following additions are made to S.G.O. No. 68, dated 28th November 1890 :—

In line 6, *after* the word "regimental," *add* "of the Regiment he is taking over and any depôt attached to it."

In clause II, line 3, *after* the word "discovered," *add* "either in his own regiment or that of a depôt attached to it."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 22nd April* 1892.

**No. 22.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form B-2069. | | "Crime and offence report (British Troops) (Field Service only)." Will be issued gratis, as required for field service, and will supersede India Army Form 15 (M. M. Form 444), when the stock of the latter has been used up. |
| ,, | ,, G-859. | "Quarterly return of weekly workings and practice of Hydro-pneumatic Mountings." Issued gratis as required to Officers Commanding Royal Artillery at Madras and Rangoon. |

S. G. O. 22—*contd.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form 265. | | "Regimental Workshop Form—Ledger of expenditure and receipts." Issued on payment as demanded. Supersedes Appendix 15 of Army Regulations, India, Vol. II. |
| „ | „ „ | 266. "Regimental Workshop Form—Statement of expenditure and receipts." Issued on payment as demanded. Supersedes Appendix 16, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. |
| „ | „ „ | 267. "Regimental Workshop Form—Carpenter's stock account." Issued on payment as demanded. Supersedes Appendix 17, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. |
| „ | „ „ | 268. "Regimental Workshop Form—Acquittance sheet." Issued on payment as demanded. Supersedes Appendix 18, Army Regulations, India, Volume II. |

S. G. O. 22—*contd.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | 269. | "Regimental Workshop Form—Cash account." Issued on payment as demanded. Supersedes Appendix 19, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 270. | "Regimental Workshop Form—Stock account." Issued on payment as demanded. Supersedes Appendix 20, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 271. | "Regimental Workshop Form—Ledger." Issued on payment as demanded. Supersedes Appendix 21, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II. |

2. The following have been revised :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | 137. | "Register of Individual target practice, recruits." Will be taken into use at once. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 145. | "Regimental or Battalion Annual Musketry return." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. |

S. G. O. 22—*concld.*

3. Pending a reprint of Army Forms B-2090, "Report of death of a soldier," and O-1625, "Statement of the effects of a non-effective soldier," the following alterations will be made in the forms in stock, in manuscript :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form B-2090. | | At foot add a note : "If representation or probate is taken out in India, a certified copy of the will is to be attached to this report, otherwise the original will must be forwarded." |
| ,, | ,, | O-1625. At foot of page 1, add note: "If representation or probate is taken out in India, a certified copy of the will is to be attached to Army Form B-2090, otherwise the original will must be forwarded." |

4. The following have been cancelled :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | | 147. "Musketry Transfer statement." |
| ,, | ,, | ,, 194. "Envelope, school examination papers, Bengal and Madras." |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 29th April* 1892.

**No. 23.—Equipment—Native Army.**—It is notified for information that the Government of India have sanctioned the supply of a whistle to the Havildars of all Native Infantry regiments of the three presidencies.

---

**No. 24.—Books—Regulations.**—The following **correction** is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XIV-B :—

"Native Army Schools, Madras."

*Para.* 57. Expunge from "Examination for certificates" in line 1, to "appointed by Commanding Officers" in line 3 : and substitute the following :—

"Examinations for certificates of education (Appendix VI) will be held by the School Committee ; those for 1st class certificates will be held twice a year, on the 1st June and on the 1st December. Rolls of candidates for the examination should reach the Superintendent of Army Schools on or before the 1st May and 1st November. Examinations for 2nd and 3rd class certificates will be held half yearly, at such time as may be appointed by Commanding Officers."

**No. 25.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

*1st March* 1892.

No. 18.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Commissariat Department—Transport.**—The following corrections are made in G. O. 46* of 1890 :—

Para. 3 : For "1808, Supplement," in eighth line substitute "1781," for "three months" in ninth line substitute "six weeks," and for "1810" in the seventeenth line substitute "1783."

Para. 6, clause II : For "1828, Supplement to" in third line, substitute "1791."

Para. 9 : For "2035, Supplement" in second line, substitute "1976."

For "2043 to 2057, Supplement" in penultimate line, substitute "1985 to 2000."

Para. 10 : For "Article 1034, India Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I, as reconstructed and corrected by clause 154, India Army Circulars for 1887, and clause 98, India Army Circulars for 1888" substitute "Article 778, Army Regulations, Volume I, Part I."

---

No. 19.

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.**—With the approval† of the Government of India, a revised edition of the Musketry Regulations for the Native Army has

† Military Department letter No. 166-C., dated 21st January 1892.

* S. G. O. No. 41 of 1890.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

been prepared, and will be brought into force with effect from the 1st April 1892.

As many important changes in the system of instruction have been introduced since the issue of the edition of 1888, the Commander-in-Chief desires that these regulations be carefully studied by all concerned.

Eight copies will be furnished free of expense to each regiment of Native Cavalry and Infantry by the Superintendent, Government Printing, Calcutta, and the staff of the Army will be similarly supplied. Additional copies required on payment can be obtained from the same source.

Alterations and additions to these regulations will, unless of a very special or urgent nature, be promulgated once a year only, immediately prior to the commencement of a new musketry season.

---

No. 20.

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry.**—The Commander-in-Chief has been pleased to approve of a revision of the orders detailing the duties to be performed by the Staff and the course of study to be pursued by students at the Schools of Musketry.

All officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers concerned, will make themselves acquainted with these orders as soon as possible after joining.

---

No. 21.

**Estates.**—Para. 2 of G. O. 36* of 1891 is amended as follows:—

Immediately on the death of a soldier, Commanding Officers of corps and batteries will forward, under

*S. G. O. No. 37 of 1891, page 140.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

registered cover, to the War Office, a report on Army Form B 2090, "Report of the death of a soldier," enclosing with it the deceased's pocket ledger, and either his original will, or a duly authenticated copy, as required by the footnote on Army Form O 1625, and para. 23 of the Regulations, under the Regimental Debts Act 1863 (page 811 of the Manual of Military Law, 1887).

---

No. 22.

**Horses.**—The disadvantage, in regiments of British and Native Cavalry, of posting all grey horses to one squadron, having been brought to the Commander-in-Chief's notice, His Excellency directs that in British and Madras cavalry regiments grey horses shall be distributed equally throughout the squadrons, and as far as possible placed in the rear rank.

2. A similar system will be gradually adopted in regiments of Silladar Cavalry, casualties in grey squadrons being replaced by horses of other colors until the proportion in all troops is alike.

---

No. 24.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following **corrections** are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 68. Commanding Officer's certificate A 1. Line 10, *For* "battery," *read* "section of a battery or section of a company of Garrison Artillery."

For Paras. 749 to 751-C, substitute the following:—

749. The following rules relating to the grant of

shooting passes to British soldiers will be strictly observed :—

Passes to be given only to trustworthy men.

1. Passes for shooting purposes are only to be granted to steady, well-conducted men, who are known to be competent to handle a gun.

Strength of shooting party.

2. Not less than three men should go out shooting together.

A knowledge of colloquial indispensable.

3. At least one of the party should have sufficient acquaintance with the language to be able to converse with the inhabitants.

Shooting party to keep together.

4. Men out shooting are to keep together as much as possible and not to separate into parties of less than three.

Native women.

5. On no account is any member of a shooting party to address or enter into conversation with native women.

Villages, &c., also enclosures, to be avoided.

6. Soldiers are prohibited from entering any village, house, temple, mosque or enclosure, or from shooting within 500 yards of them.

Crops to be avoided and dogs and protected birds and animals not to be molested.

7. They are forbidden to trespass upon, or shoot over, crops, to molest dogs, or any of the animals and birds referred to in paragraphs 11 and 12.

Shooting at night prohibited.

8. Shooting under any circumstances at night is forbidden.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

9. Shooting with ball is strictly prohibited except in forests or rakhs or in thinly populated tracts at a distance from Cantonments.

Shooting with ball prohibited except in certain localities.

10. Officers Commanding stations will communicate with the Civil Authorities, in order to ascertain in what tracts of country shooting should be forbidden, either on account of the sacredness of the localities or for other reasons.

Forbidden ground to be ascertained from Civil Authorities.

11. The Civil Authorities should also be asked to give a list of such animals and birds as are looked upon as sacred by the inhabitants.

Protected game to be ascertained from Civil Authorities.

12. A list should then be hung up in each barrack room, giving the names of the localities where shooting is forbidden, and of the birds and animals whose slaughter is prohibited.

List of forbidden grounds and protected game to be hung up in barrack rooms.

13. When shooting passes extending over three days are granted to non-commissioned officers or men, the Commanding Officer will send to the Magistrate of the District, or in the case of soldiers obtaining passes to districts other than that in which the regiment they belong to is quartered for the time being, then to the Magistrate of the district to which the men are about to proceed, a notice stating the rank and names of the party, and as nearly as possible the part of the district to which they are going.

Procedure to be followed when passes for over three days are granted.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

14. Care should be taken that passes are only given for localities where shooting can properly be pursued.

Passes to be granted only for proper shooting localities.

15. Paragraphs 1 to 9 will be read to every man to whom a shooting pass is granted, and it will be ascertained that he is aware of the localities that he is prohibited from visiting, and of the animals and birds whose killing is forbidden.

Rules to be read to men receiving passes.

16. Any non-commissioned officer or soldier found shooting without a pass or disobeying these rules will be severely punished and deprived of the privilege of shooting during the remainder of his Indian Service. In the event of an affray with natives arising from disregard of the rules or of injury to person or property being caused by the reckless or inadvertent use of firearms by soldiers, all shooting passes will, if the actual offenders cannot be identified, be prohibited for one year in the corps, or, at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding, in the district to which they belong. The prohibition with a short statement of the circumstances will in each case be published in District Orders and reported for the information of the Commander-in-Chief and the Government of India.

Breaches of rules to be punished.

17. Shooting passes to non-commissioned officers and men are not to be given for more than fourteen days at a time.

Passes not to extend over fourteen days.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

18. They may be given by Officers Commanding the corps to which the men belong, or, in the case of the men having proceeded out of the district, by the Officer Commanding the corps to which they may be attached for the time being (*vide* paragraph 1685-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II).

By whom they may be given.

19. Officers granting shooting passes will take care that all rules in force regarding the close season of the district concerned are explained to the men, who must be cautioned not to infringe them.

Rules for close season not to be infringed.

20. In order to avoid giving men passes to proceed to districts where any sickness may be prevalent at the time, or other impediments may interfere with the grant of shooting passes, due notice of the intention to grant the furloughs for the purpose of shooting, under paragraph 1685-A., Army Regulations, India, Volume II, will be made to the Officer Commanding the station concerned.

Procedure to be observed to avoid issue of passes for sickly or other undesirable localities.

Add new para.

2181-A. Sick details from companies of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners on foreign service will not be sent to the Madras Infantry Depôt at Pallavaram, but will proceed direct to their regimental head-quarters at Bangalore.

The pay of these men will be drawn as usual by the Commanders of their respective companies and remitted to the Commandant for disbursement.

This rule does not affect those cases covered by para. 2170, and in which sick men, under certain

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

circumstances, land at, and embark from, the port on the coast nearest to their homes.

Para. 2451 is reconstructed as follows :—

2451. Commanding officers of native corps will furnish annually on the 1st May, descriptive rolls on India Army Form 184 of officers specially recommended for admission to the Order, or for promotion from the second to the first class. No corps should bring forward more than one name for admission to, and one for promotion in, the Order. Ordinarily officers on the effective list only are eligible.

The rolls from each district will be submitted to the Adjutant General with a covering letter and a complete list of the selected officers, in the order in which the General Officer Commanding recommends their claims for consideration.

Insert new para.

2466-A. The medals of non-effectives, whether soldiers or followers, should be sent to them direct by officers commanding corps or heads of departments through the medium of the post under insured cover, instead of through the district officials.

Para. 2580. Under "monthly," in the 2nd column, against "Return of Prisoners, &c.", *for* "Adjutant General" *read* "Assistant Adjutant General of District."

Para. 2581. Under the heading "yearly" expunge "Report on malt liquor" and all entries against it.

Para. 2581. Under "yearly" insert an asterisk before "Return of certificates of education in possession."

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

Para. 2581. Under "monthly," in 2nd column opposite "Return shewing the actual state in horses" dele the words "one copy to Adjutant General."

Para. 2659 (*b*) is amended as follows :—

"Officers proceeding to Russia will be required to reside in such Russian towns as may be indicated to them by the Adjutant General, Horse Guards, War Office. Officers in England will report themselves in person to the Adjutant General for orders, and those proceeding direct from this country will receive instructions through the usual channels."

Para. 2742. After the addition made by G.O 98* of 1889 add "as men remanded from the Indian Unattached List for discharge in England will in future be settled with by station Paymasters in that country, which settlement will include not only pay and ration allowance, but also compensation for clothing and deferred pay, special care should be taken in completing Statements of accounts, Transfer Clothing Statements, Records of service, &c., of these men before they leave India."

---

No. 25.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, Veterinary—

Para. 298 is expunged.

Para. 299, as amended by G.O. 89† of 1888, to be renumbered 298.

---

*S.G.O. No. 72 of 1889, page 240. †S.G.O. No. 69 of 1888, page 169.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

Add new para.

299. Requisitions, in duplicate, on forms to be procured from the Stationery Office, will be forwarded direct to the Superintendent of Stationery annually on 1st February. They must shew the authority for the demand, the authorized quantities, and the number of batteries and regiments on charge.

Para. 303 is reconstructed as follows:—

303. Requisitions for blank forms and books for use in Veterinary Hospitals will be prepared on India Army Form 93 in accordance with the scale laid down in Appendix V, and forwarded, annually on 1st April, direct to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, for compliance.

Para. 304 is expunged.

---

No. 26.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

PART I.

Section VIII, Passages, paras. 168 to 299 are reconstructed as follows:

SECTION VIII.—PASSAGES.

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS.

168. The Quarter Master General's Department has the power to order passages for parties entitled to them under the regulations: its decision is sufficient and final; but to enable the bills to be passed,

the application for a free passage, Appendix No. XIV*a* or *c*, must give full information in each individual case of the circumstances under which the passage is required, all doubtful cases being referred for the orders of Government.

169. All officers entitled to passage for themselves and their families under the regulations should apply to the General Officer commanding the district in which they are serving, who will arrange with the officer commanding at the port of embarkation direct for allotment of the accommodation authorized by the regulations.

170. Under the terms of a contract made by Her Majesty's Post Master General with the Peninsular and Oriental Company, passages for any number of naval, military, and civil officers in the service of Her Majesty, not exceeding eight in one ship, with or without their wives and children, as chief cabin or first class passengers, and any number of warrant and non-commissioned officers, not exceeding four in any one ship, with or without their wives and children, as fore-cabin or second class passengers, together with servants of both chief and fore-cabin passengers, &c., &c., &c., are to be provided by the Company whenever they or the masters of their respective vessels shall be required in writing to do so on account of the Government. The passengers who shall be conveyed in pursuance of the preceding clause (who are designated Government passengers), with their families, shall be treated in no respect, whether as regards food, cabin or other accommodation, or aught else, in a way inferior to that of ordinary passengers of the same class, or that required by the regulations of Her Majesty's transport ser-

vice. The passage money for Government passengers and their families shall be the same as charged for ordinary passengers of the same class by the Peninsular and Oriental Company.

171. The undermentioned officials are authorized to order passages for naval, military, and civil officers on board any of the Peninsular and Oriental and British India Companies' vessels:

*For naval officers.*—Director and Deputy Director of the Indian Marine.

*For military officers.*—Quarter Master General in India and of each presidency, and officers commanding at the ports of embarkation.

For form of requisition see Appendix XIV*a*.

*For civil officers.*—Local Governments and Accountants General.

172. When an officer is proceeding on any duty requiring his early arrival in England or departure by a particular steamer, or when an officer's immediate departure by a particular steamer is necessary on medical and other special grounds, and *he has failed to obtain a private passage in the ordinary way* from the accommodation being already taken up, he may be furnished with a passage order under the terms of the contract on his satisfying the officer commanding at the port of embarkation of the urgency of his case.

173. It does not follow that a passage thus supplied on a requisition must be a passage at the Government expense; it may at times, when there is an urgent demand for private passages, be a

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

great convenience to an officer who has to pay for his own passage to secure accommodation by an outgoing steamer on a requisition from the Assistant Adjutant General, and when there is a passage at the call of Government available. It should be stated on the requisition that the passage-money is payable by the officer himself, and not by the Presidency Paymaster.

174. Officers under the rank of General Officers of Her Majesty's British service, who may be entitled to a free passage, or officers ordered to England on duty or on medical certificate during the troopship season, and *who may be entitled to a passage at the expense of the State*, are to proceed to Bombay for transport in one of Her Majesty's troopships, except under the following circumstances:

(i) When ordered to accompany troops round the Cape.

(ii) When a medical certificate may declare a passage *via* Suez to be positively dangerous to health, and a long sea voyage essentially necessary.

(iii) When the Deputy Surgeon General of the circle in which the officer may be serving certifies that his state of health will not admit of his remaining in India until a passage in a troopship can be provided.

(iv) When suffering or recovering from a disease of a contagious nature, which a Deputy Surgeon General may declare as not admissible on board a troopship.

(v) When the officer commanding at Bombay certifies that a passage cannot be provided in any of Her Majesty's troopships during the current season,

and that the officer's services are not required, or not available for duty on other vessels taken up for the conveyance of troops to England.

(vi) During the trooping season a passage is not to be provided in a private steamer for an officer proceeding home on duty, unless it is specially stated in the order that he is to embark at once without waiting for the sailing of the next troopship, or when no troopship has been detailed to sail within 30 days of the date on which he ceases to belong to the Indian establishment.

175. Officers becoming entitled to passage at the public expense within one month of the sailing of the first troopship, are to arrive at Bombay within the period of preparatory leave ordinarily granted and embark in that vessel.

176. Officers becoming entitled to passage at the public expense after the sailing of the first troopship, will be required to embark in the next troopship sailing after their arrival at Bombay, which is to be regulated accordingly.

177. Officers ordered to leave India when the trooping season is over, will remain at their stations till they receive orders to proceed to the port of embarkation from the General Officer commanding the district, who will arrange for their sea passage with the General Officer commanding at port of embarkation, and issue all necessary orders for movement to the officers concerned. Officers specially ordered to leave India without delay by a medical board, or other competent authority, should proceed to the port of embarkation forthwith, and will be detained as short a time as possible at the

port of embarkation. The circumstances of their case will be reported by telegram to the General Officer commanding at the port of embarkation, in order that arrangements for their sea passage may be made as soon as practicable.

178. Officers entitled to passage at the public expense, when troopship passages are not available, and also those who are not permitted to go by troopship, are to embark at the nearest port to their stations from which homeward bound steamers sail.

179. Passages will be provided in Peninsula and Oriental Steamers, or other vessels which have suitable passenger accommodation and carry surgeons, by the General Officer at the port of embarkation, who will decide by which line each passage will be provided. He will be guided in his decision by considerations of economy, and the needs of each case, and if doubtful in the matter will consult the Military Accounts Department. Usually officers will be sent by the line which is most economical to the Government of India, both as regards rate of passage money and date of sailing (*vide* India Army Regulations, Vol. I, Part I, Article 769).

180. Inspecting officers only may be provided with passages in other steamers than those of the British India Steam Navigation Company, when this is considered absolutely necessary to avoid delay and inconvenience.

181. In the case of officers ordered to England on medical certificate (both officers of the British service and officers of the Indian service entitled to passage at the public expense), the local military

authorities will, on the officer passing a station medical board, give immediate intimation to the officer commanding at the port of embarkation by telegram, of the probable date of the officer's arrival there.

182. All officers provided with passage in Her Majesty's Indian troopships shall present the staff officer superintending the embarkation with a copy of the General Order or other authority under which they embark.

183. When officers ordered to proceed from one station to another by sea cannot be provided with direct passages, they are not to be permitted to proceed to an intermediate port until every precaution, which circumstances or the nature of the service will admit, shall have been used to guard against their detention being unnecessarily prolonged at such intermediate port.

184. Officers returning home from a foreign station on leave for their private affairs will be required to sign the declaration prescribed by section 13, paragraph 27, Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army, 1889.

185. Officers of the British and Indian services on furlough in England, ordered to return to India at short notice before the expiration of their leave of absence, will not be granted passage at the public expense unless required for immediate employment on active service in the field.

186. A captain of the Indian army invalided to Europe on account of wounds or sickness contracted

on field service, may draw an advance of passage money, to be repaid when the officer returns to India and is in receipt of full pay.

187. When it is necessary, for the good of the service, that an officer of any rank shall proceed at once on duty, the option of doing so does not rest with him, nor can he defer his departure on the ground that the accommodation which he would ordinarily receive is not at the time available: the mere fact of prompt compliance with orders, even at some temporary personal inconvenience, gives an officer no special claim on the State.

188. If any loss shall accrue to Government consequent on the non-embarkation of an officer for whom a passage shall have been engaged at the public expense, from any cause not beyond his control, he will be required to make good to the State the amount of such loss.

189. Charges for boat-hire, &c., for the conveyance of officers and their chargers to and from vessels in which they may have been granted free passages on duty at the public expense will not be admitted; but officers moving with corps or detachments will be allowed the benefit of any arrangements made for the embarkation or disembarkation of the troops to which they may be attached. Officers are not liable for wharfage on the occasion of their embarking or disembarking their chargers, but they must defray the cranage charges. Payment for all such charges should be in cash at the time of embarking or landing.

190. The minimum number of officers required

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

to be embarked for the performance of the daily duties on board Her Majesty's troopships is—

2 Captains, 9 Subalterns, } exclusive of two officers appointed to act as Adjutant and Quarter Master respectively.

191. Military officers who are not entitled to passage at the public expense, but who are by special permission allowed *non-regulation* passage in one of Her Majesty's Indian or other troopships, or in transports, are not to be placed on duty after embarkation, unless the number of officers fit and available for duty on board falls below—

2 Captains, 8 Subalterns, } exclusive of two officers appointed to act as Adjutant and Quarter Master respectively.

(i) When non-regulation passengers of the requisite rank may be placed on duty for such period as may be actually needed to complete the number of officers available for duty according to the above scale.

(ii) When it becomes absolutely necessary to detail an officer embarked as a non-regulation passenger to do duty, the military commanding officer will furnish the captain of the troopship, or master of the transport, with a copy of his order placing the officer on duty with troops, and will hand to the General Officer commanding at the port of disembarkation, for transmission to head-quarters, a report showing the exceptional circumstances under which the officer's services were required.

(iii) In the case of a transport, a copy of the order should be attached to the officer's messing certificate, on Army Form O, 1669.

(iv) Officers on furlough under Indian rules will not, unless it is absolutely necessary, be detailed for any military duty on board troopships.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

192. In freight ships officers are to be employed with detachments of troops embarking for England according to the following scale :—

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Detachment of | 20 | and under | 60 ... | ... 1 | Officer |
| ,, | 60 | ,, | 90 ... | ... 2 | Officers |
| ,, | 90 | ,, | 150 ... | ... 3 | ,, |
| ,, | 150 | ,, | 300 ... | ... 4 | ,, |
| ,, | 300 | ,, | 400 ... | ... 5 | ,, |
| ,, | 400 | ,, | 500 ... | ... 6 | ,, |

This scale is exclusive of a medical officer, and does not apply to regiments or portions of regiments, as these will be accompanied by their own officers.

193. Under ordinary circumstances no officer of the rank of captain should be sent with detachments of less than 60 men, and no field officer with detachments of less than 150 men.

194. The following paid acting appointments are authorised to be made for mixed detachments proceeding from India :

For detachments of not less than 250 non-commissioned officers and men—a Commanding Officer and Adjutant, or Adjutant and Quarter Master.

195. The command and extra duty pay authorised for detachments of troops proceeding to or returning from India are laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

196. When clergymen are appointed to do duty with troops on the voyage round the Cape, it should be so arranged that they may accompany the larger bodies, and on no account should a clergyman be sent with less than 100 men.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(ii) The General Officer in command at the presidency is to ascertain from the Lord Bishop, or from his commissary, whether any clergyman is available to proceed with the troops, in view to a cabin being reserved for him.

(iii) This cabin is to be secured at the risk of the clergyman, who is required beforehand to declare his readiness to pay down his passage-money, or comply with the rules of the owner of the vessel for securing a cabin.

(iv) When a chaplain on the establishment is not available, any other clergyman may be appointed by the Lord Bishop; but, in the event of the clergyman not being in the service of Government, the cabin is not to be taken until the money has been actually deposited, or a reference made to some firm or responsible person in Calcutta.

(v) When it is found necessary to appoint a clergyman to accompany troops proceeding home *viâ* the Suez Canal, he will be allowed £50, provided the number of troops does not fall below 100, the clergyman making his own arrangements for passage.

(vi) As naval chaplains are permanently appointed to all Her Majesty's Indian troopships, passages on board these vessels are not allowed to Indian chaplains or other clergymen.

## PASSAGE-MONEY.

197. It is not considered expedient, as a general rule, to give an officer who is entitled to a free passage, money wherewith to provide himself with passage when proceeding from port to port in India.

198. In the non-trooping season, or when accommodation in a troopship is not available, and the State is compelled to pay for a contract passage on

account of officers obliged to leave the country, passage money not exceeding the cost of a passage to England at the prescribed contract rates (*see* para. 200) is specially allowed to enable officers entitled to passage at the public expense to make their own arrangements to proceed either to England or the colonies. Such passage-money will be passed on a contingent bill, supported by the ship's agent's acknowledgment that a passage has been secured, and also by the following certificate endorsed by the Assistant Adjutant General at the port of embarkation :

*Certificate.*

*No passage is available in a Government vessel or hired transport for* (here insert the officer's name and corps, and the duty on which proceeding).

199. An officer entitled to passage to the colonies and back will be provided with a Peninsular and Oriental return ticket, under the orders of the General Officer commanding at the port of embarkation ; or, if allowed to make his own arrangements under para. 198, he will be granted a sum equal to the cost of a return ticket only, instead of a separate allowance for each voyage.

200. An officer who, under any circumstances, is allowed to make his own arrangements for passage will receive passage-money at the British India Steam Navigation Company's rate *viz.*, Rs. 525, less a deduction for messing at 2*s** per diem for 29 days.

For a General Officer entitled to reserved accommodation, Rs. 787-8 is admissible, less a deduction of 5*s*. 6*d*.* per diem for messing for 29 days, pro-

* Messing stoppage will be converted into Indian money at the rate of exchange fixed annually for the payment of British troops serving in India.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

vided he has paid for reserved accommodation; or Rs. 525, less messing at 2*s.* per diem, provided he has paid for ordinary 1st class accommodation only. If accompanied by his family, he will also receive the ordinary 1st class fare, Rs. 525, for his wife, and for each child charged for as an adult passenger, payment being made, less the regulated deductions for messing, on the production of proof that the passages have been engaged.

The allowance for passage and number of days' messing charged will be the same from any port in India.

201. A military or medical officer of any rank, or a veterinary surgeon, who may be dismissed or cashiered, or permitted to retire, to avoid a court-martial or removal from the service, will be allowed passage-money under the conditions specified in clause (v), and provided he embarks within six months after his dismissal or retirement, at the undermentioned rates:

*To Europe.*—Passage-money at British India Company's rate will be granted on production of a certificate signed by the captain of the vessel or shipping agent that the passage has been actually secured.

| | Rs. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cape of Good Hope<br>Mauritius ...<br>New South Wales | 582 | 10 | 6 |
| Ceylon ... | 106 | 8 | 6 |

(i) No demands against the officer can be recovered from this passage-money, which is payable to the owners or agents of the vessel in which he embarks, on the usual certificate of embarkation.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(ii) Should the officer embark at ports other than the presidency towns, a certificate of embarkation from the station staff or some other responsible officer will be sufficient authority for passing the allowance to the owners or agents of the ship on which he embarks.

(iii) If the officer elects to overstay the six months for the purpose of proceeding with his family when availing themselves of the extended period laid down in the following paragraph, he forfeits his claim to passage-money for himself.

(iv) A special allowance, according to the scale laid down in clause (v), will be granted in aid of passage to England for the wife and family of an officer who may have been cashiered or dismissed the service, or who may have retired to avoid trial by court-martial in India, when it is proved to the satisfaction of the Commander-in-Chief that they are in destitute circumstances, and provided they embark within one year from the date of the officer's dismissal or retirement.

(v) Passage-money for the officer to Europe or the colonies, as the case may be, and the special allowance for his family if he has any, will be passed by the Controller of Military Accounts on the certificate of the Quarter Master General or Adjutant General that in the opinion of the Commander-in-Chief the officer is in such destitute circumstances as to be unable to provide for the passage. This money is payable to the owners or agents of the vessel, as laid down in clause (i).

| | Rs. |
|---|---|
| Wife ... ... ... | 400 |
| Children above 16 years of age ... ... ... | 400 |
| Between 7 and 16 years of age ... ... ... | 200 |
| Between 1 and 7 years of age ... ... ... | 160 |

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

The regulated proportion will also be granted for the family under the same conditions in the case of passage to the colonies, *viz.*, five-eighths to the Cape of Good Hope, New South Wales and Mauritius, and one-eighth to Ceylon.

202. To prevent delay at the port of embarkation and inconvenience to the Accounts Department, all officers with or without families who may be provided with a free passage to England or elsewhere from India, under the operation of the preceding paragraph, must, before being permitted to leave their station for embarkation, obtain from the head of the department through whom the passage is sanctioned, a copy of the certificate, *vide* clause (v), furnished to the officer commanding at the port of embarkation, that passage-money and the special allowance for the family in the case of married officers are admissible under the regulations.

203. No second issue of passage-money will ever be made to an officer who has received the allowance and made his own arrangements for a passage, in the event of the loss of the ship in which he may embark, it being open to him to secure himself from loss by insuring his passage.

204. No claims to passage-money from England are admissible in India without the decision of the Secretary of State for India.

205. The claim to passage-money to India of an officer who, while serving in the colonies, may be transferred to a corps on the Indian establishment, or which may have embarked for India, will be settled in India.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

## GOVERNOR GENERAL, GOVERNORS AND COMMANDERS-IN-CHIEF.

206. A newly appointed Governor-General proceeding to India from Europe to enter upon his office, may be accompanied by three combatant military officers for his personal staff (a medical officer may be substituted for one of these at the pleasure of the Viceroy), the expenses of whose passage will be defrayed by Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department as to military officers proceeding to India on duty.

207. A Commander-in-Chief of the forces in India proceeding from Europe to assume his command, may be accompanied by three combatant military officers for his personal staff, and newly appointed Governors in Madras and Bombay, and Commanders-in-Chief in Madras and Bombay similarly proceeding from Europe to take up their duties, may, respectively, be accompanied by two combatant military officers for their personal staff, the passages of these officers being provided at the expense of Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department as to military officers proceeding to India on duty; but, with these exceptions, Government will make no arrangements for, and will defray none of the expenses connected with, the passage or conveyance of any of the officers mentioned in the margin, or of their families, to or from India.

The Governor of Madras.
" " Bombay.
The Commander-in-Chief of the forces in India.
" " Madras.
" " Bombay.

208. For an ex-Governor General returning to Europe on resignation, a steamer belonging to the Indian Marine Service will (if consistent with the

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

requirements of the public service) be gratuitously provided to convey him and his family and suite to Suez, but the homeward voyage of the ship thus provided shall not be continued beyond Suez. The ex-Governor General will bear the cost of entertainment and messing incurred while on board in respect of himself and his party, according to the rules in force relating to the conveyance of passengers in Indian Marine vessels.

II.—No grant from Indian revenues will be made to any ex-Governor General for his homeward journey from Suez.

209. An ex-Governor General returning to Europe may be accompanied by two officers of his personal staff (a medical officer may be one of these should the ex-Viceroy desire it), for whom free passages to England will be allowed according to the rules in the Military Department and also free return passages to India, if they start on their return voyage within two months from the date of quitting India.

210. In the event of a Governor General dying and leaving a widow in India, a steamer belonging to the Indian Marine Service will (if consistent with the requirements of the public service) be provided to convey her to Suez in like manner as in the case of an ex-Governor General.

II.—The widow of a deceased Governor General so returning to Europe may be accompanied by one officer of the personal staff, on the conditions mentioned in the preceding rule, and shall bear all such expenses as would, in ordinary course, be borne by an ex-Governor General returning to Europe.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

211. An ex-Governor of Madras or Bombay, or an ex-Commander-in-Chief of the forces in India, or of Madras or Bombay, or the widow of a Governor or of a Commander-in-Chief (who may die in India leaving a widow there), returning to Europe, may be accompanied by one officer of his personal staff, for whom a free passage will be allowed by Government according to the rules in force in the Military Department, and also a free return passage if he starts on the return voyage within two months from the date of quitting India.

## BRITISH SERVICE.

212. Officers of Her Majesty's British service are entitled to passages at the public expense—

(i) If proceeding to serve upon the general or departmental staff at a station abroad, including Her Majesty's East Indian possessions, or returning therefrom in consequence of reduction, removal, or invaliding.

(*a*) *Officers of the Royal Artillery (including those of the late Indian Artillery, who elect for general service) are entitled, under this clause, to passage to England on relinquishing command of a Royal Artillery circle after five years' tenure, or on being transferred to the unemployed list after the prescribed period of service in their respective ranks. Those transferred to the unemployed list during the trooping season shall be obliged to embark in a troopship of that season, but if transferred during the non-trooping season, they will be allowed to retain a lien on their passages for a period of six months, or for such further period as may be necessary to enable them to obtain passages in a troopship of the ensuing season.*

(*b*) *An unemployed Major-General of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery who was provided with a passage on coming out to India at the public expense, and who does not elect to remain in India for three years on Indian pay and allowances,*

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

*is entitled to a free passage to England for himself only, provided he takes advantage of it within six months of ceasing to be employed.*

(ii) If proceeding to a station abroad with, or upon the first appointment of, the General Officer to whose personal staff they belong; or to fill a vacancy on the personal staff caused by invaliding, or death, or promotion, when the retention of the appointment involves being placed on half-pay; or if returning in consequence of such promotion, or of invaliding, or in consequence of such General Officer ceasing to hold his appointment, provided such appointment be not that of a Civil Colonial Governor.

This rule, however, is not to apply to the Commanders-in-Chief at either presidency, special provision having been made by the Legislature for the expenses of the equipment and voyage of Commanders-in-Chief in India.

(iii) If proceeding to fill up vacancies occasioned—by death,

by promotion,

by augmentation,

by appointment to any of the departments of the army, or to the Indian Staff Corps,

*by selection on public grounds for Adjutants of auxiliary forces,

by resignation,

by dismissal,

---

* Whenever an officer is ordered home to take up the appointment of adjutant of auxiliary forces, the instructions sent by the Horse Guards to the military authorities in India for his return give explicit information as to whether the expense of the passage is chargeable against the officer or to Imperial funds. Whenever the latter is the case, the officer has been selected on public grounds, and his successor is under such circumstances sent out to India at Imperial expense.

x

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

or by the exchange, removal, or retirement of officers who have returned home on account of ill-health, or who have served two years at the depôt of their regiment.

(iv) If returning home in consequence of promotion, or of retirement from the army after service of such length as gives a claim to a pension or gratuity.

*(a) In the case of officers retiring after service giving a claim to pension or gratuity, passages may be deferred for a period not exceeding twelve months, provided a troopship passage is not relinquished thereby.*

*(b) Passage by troopship only is allowed to those officers coming under this ruling who are permitted by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief to proceed to England before the publication in India of the General Order gazetting their retirement.*

(v) If returning home on leave on account of ill-health upon the report and recommendation of a medical board, or if returning to their stations after the expiration of such leave. *(Passage to a foreign port is not to be substituted for passage to England without the previous sanction of the Secretary of State for War or Government of India, Madras or Bombay,* except as provided for in para. 198).

(vi) If ordered home for instruction at the military educational establishments, or to join the depôts of their regiments in their regular tour of duty, and actually joining such depôts. If ordered to do duty with

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

detachments on boardship on the expiration of leave of absence on private affairs.

*Or if ordered to return to India at short notice before the expiration of their leave of absence, for immediate employment on active service in the field,* vide *para.* 185.

(vii) If attached to, and ordered to proceed with, their regiments, or in charge of detachments of their regiments.

(viii) If doing duty for two years with the regimental depôt after leave of absence on private affairs, and being then ordered to rejoin their regiment.

(ix) If promoted or transferred on public grounds from one battery of artillery to another; or from one to another battalion of the same regiment; or from one regiment to another. (*Movements under other circumstances, that is, not being* bonâ fide *battery or battalion transfers, ordered on public grounds, are governed by the general rules of the service.*)

(x) If placed on half pay on attaining the age or service in a rank requiring officers to be removed from their corps.

(xi) If returning home on retirement or removal under Article 101-A of the Royal Warrant for pay, &c., 1890.

(xii) If regimental field officers, placed on English half pay on completion of a five years' term of staff employ.

(xiii) If rejoining corps on completing a full term of staff employ after corps left India.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(xiv) If selected on public grounds for adjutant to the auxiliary forces at home.*

(xv) If proceeding home in place of an officer with whom an exchange has been effected, to enable the latter to remain in India on being promoted into a battery, regiment or battalion at home.

(xvi) If returning to India within six months of arrival in England, or as soon as allowed to do so, after being ordered home with troops (*see* also para. 220).

(xvii) If appointed to the Army Pay Department at home.

(xviii) If permitted by the Commander-in-Chief to proceed to England independently of their corps.

(xix) If they are Quarter Masters appointed in the same capacity to the Militia.

(xx) If they are sub-inspectors of Army Schools in India proceeding to England on leave of absence, and returning to their stations after the expiration of such leave, provided that they shall have previously completed seven years' continuous service in India.

(xxi) If they are officers of the Royal (late Indian) Artillery who have retired, or who may retire, in India on the extra annuity or on full pay pension.

(xxii) If Royal Engineer officers, who came to India under the conditions of the Royal Engineer General Corps Order No. 462, dated 1st July 1862, and are returning home on the completion of seven years' Indian service.

* *Vide* foot-note to para. 212 (iii).

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

213. A Royal Engineer officer of the Imperial list who elects to draw English rate of pay of rank while on furlough, is entitled to receive an advance of passage money or a regulation passage in a troopship; and if he returns to India he may draw the difference between that rate and furlough pay, less the regulation amount of passage money, irrespective of whether he proceeded in a troopship or drew passage money.

214. A Royal Engineer officer below the rank of field officer who elects to draw furlough pay, may be provided with a non-regulation passage in a troopship if accommodation is available under the conditions of paras. 241 and 242; but he cannot claim a regulation passage, or an advance of passage money. If he does not return to India, he is required to refund the difference between furlough pay and English rate of pay of rank, but he is entitled to the regulated amount of passage money if he was not provided with a non-regulation passage when proceeding on furlough.

(ii) If he was provided with a non-regulation passage, he would not be entitled to passage money, but his deductions for messing, made at the non-regulation rate, would be re-adjusted at the regulation rate.

215. A subaltern officer of Royal Engineers proceeding home on medical certificate, is entitled to a free regulation passage or passage money, whether he draws furlough pay or English rate of pay of rank.

N.B.—*For rules regarding passage for continuous Indian Service Royal Engineer officers, see paras. 226 and 227.*

y

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

216. Officers, probationers for the Staff Corps, who fail to pass the prescribed tests, or who resign their candidature before undergoing the final examination, and whose regiments have proceeded to England, are to be placed on English pay from the date of failing to pass the final examination, and to be provided, if possible, with a passage in a troopship, but if none be available, then the actual expense of the passage, and no more, should be paid to the agents of the vessel conveying the officer to England. If, however, an officer whose battalion has left India ceases to be a probationer for the Staff Corps for reasons which are deemed to be insufficient or unsatisfactory, he will not be entitled to passage to England, but may be provided with a non-regulation passage under the conditions in paras. 241 and 242.

217. An officer continuing on the Indian establishment, and who may be absent from India on furlough when his regiment proceeds to any of Her Majesty's colonies, or who may be unable, whether from sickness or other unavoidable cause, to rejoin it in time to embark with it, will be allowed a free passage for himself by hired transport or private vessel according to circumstances, subject to the usual payments on account of table money.

218. Officers of British regiments struck off the Indian establishment on proceeding to any of the colonies will, as regards passages, come under the rules and provisions of the Allowance Regulations.

219. Officers are *not* entitled to passage at the public expense—

(i) on exchange or on transfer, except when carried out solely in the interests of the public service;

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(ii) if exchanging with other officers for their mutual convenience;

(iii) if proceeding on ordinary leave, or if returning to their stations, from absence upon ordinary leave, or on promotion during such leave;

(iv) if returning home on resignation, except under the circumstances detailed in para. 212 (xi) before being entitled to retire on a pension or gratuity;

(v) if, having been appointed to the depôt, while on ordinary leave, they rejoin the service companies after less than two years' depôt service;

(vi) if resigning a staff, departmental, or other extra-regimental appointment before the expiration of its term;

(vii) if returning home in consequence of removal for misconduct, or of dismissal by the sentence of a court-martial (see para. 201);

(viii) when taking up an appointment on the personal staff of a General Officer in the United Kingdom;

(ix) when taking up an adjutancy of auxiliary forces or an extra-regimental appointment, except when selected exclusively on public grounds.

220. An officer ordered home with troops, who at the same time may obtain leave to England on private affairs, has no claim to a return passage or to a free conveyance to his regiment.

221. Officers of Her Majesty's British service holding staff appointments in India, are not entitled

to passage allowance to or from India while actually holding such staff appointments (subaltern officers returning home on medical certificate alone excepted).

222. An officer of a British regiment on the Indian establishment who obtains an appointment on the general or personal staff out of India is not entitled to passage at the expense of Indian funds to enable him to take up the appointment in question.

223. With the exception noted in para. 212 (xix), officers about to be appointed to the reserve forces at home by being gazetted to a militia regiment, and being thereby placed on half pay, are not entitled to a passage for themselves at the public expense, as they voluntarily retire on half pay.

224. An officer will be liable to defray the cost of the passage of the officer sent out to succeed him—

(i) on exchange or on transfer, except when carried out solely in the interests of the public service;

(ii) if seconded to take up a colonial military appointment, or a civil appointment when at a station abroad;

(iii) if resigning before the expiration of his period of service on the staff, or in a department, or in any other extra-regimental appointment;

(iv) if ordered to the depôt while on ordinary leave from a station abroad, and a passage be required (except in the case of resignation of commission, or retirement on a

pension or gratuity) before he has completed two years' depôt service;

(v) if appointed to the personal staff of a General Officer in the United Kingdom while serving at a station abroad;

(vi) if appointed to an adjutancy of auxiliary forces, or to an extra-regimental appointment, except when selected exclusively on public grounds;*

(vii) if returning home on voluntarily retiring from the army before being entitled to pension or gratuity;

(viii) if returning from abroad on his private affairs, he—

(*a*) exchanges to another regiment,

(*b*) is seconded in his regiment (except on selection on public grounds as an adjutant of the auxiliary forces),

(*c*) is transferred to the militia upon half pay for ten years under the Royal Warrant for pay, &c., unless he shall have completed a period of service qualifying for a retirement on a gratuity.

## INDIAN SERVICE.

### *General Officers.*

225. Free passage, as for General Officers (*vide* paras. 42 and 43), is allowed to—

(i) all officers of the Staff Corps and Indian army, including those of the Royal (late

* *Vide* foot-note to para. 212 (iii).

Indian) Artillery and Engineers appointed while residing out of India to district commands in India, whether officiating or permanent, on proceeding to India to take up their commands and on returning to England at the expiration of their tour of service;

(ii) all officers of the Indian service, appointed while residing in India to 1st class district commands and holding the rank of General Officer, when proceeding to England at the expiration of their tour of duty;

(iii) Officers of the Indian medical service of the rank of Surgeon General, who may have passed through a tour of service as Deputy Surgeon General in India, when proceeding to India on a tour of duty as Surgeon General, or returning to England on completion of such tour.

226. Free passage is allowed to—

(i) officers of the Indian service who, while residing out of India, are appointed Colonels on the Staff, when proceeding to join their appointment, and on returning to Europe at the expiration of their tour of service;

(ii) an officer of the Indian service from England to India—

(*a*) in the case of a medical officer, when proceeding to India on first appointment;

(*b*) on returning to India after having been detailed for duty with troops on the voyage home, provided he re-

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

embarks within two months of the date he ceased to be attached to the troops.

N.B.—*Para. 220 is also applicable to officers of the Indian service.*

(iii) An officer of the Indian service proceeding home after having been called upon to retire, and granted the pension or half pay pension of his rank or special gratuity.

(iv) Officers of the Staff Corps proceeding home on transfer in India to the half pay list.

*If he retires or proceeds home during the trooping season, only a troopship passage is admissible. Contract passage, or passage money for himself only, will be granted if he retires and proceeds home during the non-trooping season.*

(v) An officer of the Indian service competing in India and proceeding home on admission to the Staff College; or rejoining in India after passing the final examination, or after returning from Russia if permitted to proceed there on completion of the Staff College course to study the Russian language under the rules prescribed by India Army Circulars, clause 82 of 1888, paras. 18 to 32.

(*a*) *A passage by troopship only is admissible.*

(*b*) *Officers who may be removed from the college as unlikely to make efficient staff officers, or who may fail to pass the probationary examination at the end of the first year, or the final examination, will be required to rejoin in India with the least possible delay at their own expense, and will not be given passage in a troopship.*

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(vi) Officers of the Staff Corps reported permanently unfit for military duty, granted leave to proceed home to appear before the medical board at the India Office, in view, being qualified, to transfer to the half pay list.

(vii) Officers invalided on account of insanity.

(viii) Subaltern officers proceeding home on medical certificate.

(ix) Continuous Indian Service Royal Engineer officers appointed to do duty at the School of Military Engineering, Chatham,—

(*a*) when proceeding from India to join the school;

(*b*) when rejoining in India—whether they were appointed from India or while on leave at home, provided they return on completion of the course.

} By troopship only.

227. The rules regarding passages for *officers of Her Majesty's British Service* are not applicable to Royal Engineer officers electing for continuous service in India under Article 68 of the Royal Warrant, 1890, Pay and Promotion. Such officers, on election, come under the rules governing passages for officers of the *Indian Army*.

PASSAGE TO OR FROM STATIONS BEYOND SEA WITHIN INDIAN LIMITS, BRITISH AND INDIAN SERVICES.

N.B.—*The term "beyond sea" includes stations in the Madras and Bombay Presidencies not easily accessible unless by sea, or in proceeding to and from which the sea route is always adopted.*

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

228. Free passage is allowed to *all officers*—

(i) Travelling "on duty," which term covers all movements of officers from one station to another in the interests of the public service, as distinct from their personal convenience, and not at their own request or in consequence of misconduct.

(ii) Employed on staff or other duty, or absent on leave, ordered to join their corps or appointment proceeding on service, or when their corps are ordered to embark for Europe or the colonies, provided that in each case the order to rejoin is unexpected, and requires the officer's immediate return to his corps.

(iii) When on general or privilege leave or furlough in India, who are ordered to rejoin when an unexpected emergency, such as an out break of disease, or a deficiency of officers, which could not have been foreseen, render their immediate presence at their posts necessary.

*An officer coming under this clause is entitled only to passage for himself, servants and baggage; but not for his family or horses.*

(iv) Proceeding to attend obligatory examinations or authorized classes for military instruction, or returning therefrom. *Such passages can only be granted once.*

*An officer remanded for inefficiency or inattention is not entitled to the return passage.*

(v) Transferred while on leave to another appointment. (When the cost of the journey from the station at which he may be

al

on leave, or from the port of disembarkation in the case of an officer returning from leave out of India, is greater than the cost of the journey from his original station, such excess shall be recovered from the officer.)

(vi) Proceeding on medical certificate from any station beyond sea at which employed to their own presidency, and back to their station on return from such leave. Passage may also be granted to such officers to any place eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, to which they may be recommended to proceed for the recovery of their health, and back to their corps or station beyond sea at the expiration of their leave; provided the cost of such passage does not exceed that of a passage to their own presidency and back.

(vii) Proceeding to stations beyond sea in consequence of transfer at their own request to another regiment or appointment.

(viii) Returning from furlough on medical certificate, whose regiments may be at a distant station accessible only by sea.

(ix) From Aden to Bombay, or from ports not accessible by rail to presidency towns, and *vice versâ*, if they pass successful examinations in the languages referred to in para. 800, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I, and subject to the same conditions.

(x) Accompanying, as aide-de-camp, a General Officer proceeding on, or returning from, leave within Indian limits for six months or less on sick certificate or private affairs.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

229. Officers travelling under circumstances which would entitle them or their families to free passages by rail, are allowed the same indulgence by sea from port to port in India in cases where the sea route is the shortest and cheapest, or when no railway communication exists.

Passages by sea to officers and others entitled thereto under regulation, are granted in contract mail steamers between Madras and the northern ports.

230. An officer on leave (whether privilege or general) who may be detained beyond the expiration of his leave on court-martial or any other duty, is not entitled to a free passage back to his regiment or station, but he will have a claim to an extension of leave for as many days as he was on duty. If, however, he is sent to any other place, he is entitled to travel to that place on duty at the public expense; and also back again on the termination of the duty to the place or station where he was residing on leave when ordered away on the duty, if he wishes to return there, or to his regiment if it be not farther off than that place or station.

231. Travelling allowances to General Officers proceeding on tours of inspection are passed on the production of a certificate in support of their travelling charges by sea, to the effect that their travelling was in accordance with the instructions of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Passage by sea to and from stations on the coast is not admissible to them on such occasions, unless especially sanctioned by Government.

232. Officers and public servants in civil employ will be allowed free passages when travelling on duty by sea, in cases in which they would receive travelling allowance if proceeding on duty by land.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

Military officers in civil employ will, in addition, be allowed a free passage when, being employed at a station beyond sea, they may be obliged to return to their presidency in progress to Europe, or to a hill station on leave or medical certificate; also when they rejoin their station on return from that leave.

233. For passage for servants and baggage, grant of travelling allowances, table money, &c., to the officers and others in the preceding para., see Appendix No. XXIV.

234. Honorary Surgeons will be granted passages on the same terms on which they are allowed to military officers of similar relative rank in civil employment.

## OFFICERS' FAMILIES.*

235. Free passage is allowed for the families—

(i) Of all officers entitled to passage as General officers.

*They may avail themselves of this if obliged by illness to return home before the officer; or up to six months after the date of his embarkation if prevented by illness from accompanying him. Only one passage out and home will be granted in any case.*

(ii) Of Quarter Masters and riding Masters—

(*a*) on change of station;

(*b*) when, having proceeded on active service, their families are subsequently permitted to rejoin them;

* The term "family" is restricted to wife, unmarried daughters of any age dependent on and residing with their father, sons under sixteen years of age, and sons above sixteen years of age who may be suffering from bodily or mental infirmity.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(*c*) when their families are sent home upon the recommendation of a medical board;

*In the last case reconveyance to the station abroad will only be granted in a troopship or transport, and under the special sanction of the Secretary of State.*

(iii) Of officers promoted from the ranks in India, on the first voyage or journey which they may be called upon to make on duty subsequent to promotion.

(iv) Of all other officers necessarily employed on duty with troops on boardship, provided the families are permitted to accompany the officers.

(v) Of all officers of the British or Indian service proceeding on duty from port to port in India, or proceeding to any of Her Majesty's colonies *with troops* which are retained on the Indian establishment.

236. Except as above provided for, an officer is *not entitled* to passage for his family, and if granted free passage for himself in a private vessel, whether to or from foreign stations, or between one foreign station and another, he will be required to pay to the owners before embarkation the cost of the passage of his family.

237. If, however, an officer, who is himself entitled to free passage, proceeds in a vessel belonging to, or wholly freighted or chartered by Government, not doing duty with troops on the voyage, his family, if permitted to accompany him, may, at the

discretion of the local naval and military authorities, be allotted any spare cabin accommodation which may be available after providing for all who are entitled to passage.

238. An officer's wife when so near her confinement that the event may be expected to take place before the completion of the voyage, is not to be embarked on board one of Her Majesty's Indian troopships. In such case the husband will be provided with a passage in a later troopship should his wife be likely to recover in time to admit of his leaving India during the trooping season, and in this case the lady will also be provided with a passage. In the event of the husband not proceeding by a troopship, he will be required to make his own arrangements for his wife's passage.

The families of officers entitled to accompany them, but prevented by infectious disease from embarking in troopships at the time they are entitled to passage with the officer, will be granted "specially entitled" passages by troopship, to or from India, as the case may be, on the first available opportunity afterwards.

The families will pay "not entitled" rates of messing unless the officers did duty with troops at the time they proceeded to or from India (see paras. 518 and 521.)

239. When officers are necessarily employed doing duty with troops on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships, or Her Majesty's Indian marine ships, the Suez Canal dues for their families, if permitted to embark with the officers, are borne by the State.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

## LADY NURSES.

240. Free passage* is allowed to lady nurses—

(i) When proceeding to India on first appointment.

(ii) When returning to England on completing their term of service in India.

(iii) When proceeding to England on leave, after completing a term of five years' service, and re-engaging for a further term of five years.

(iv) If invalided home before the expiry of their term of service.

## NON-REGULATION PASSAGES.

241. When spare accommodation is available on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships, non-regulation passages may be provided for the following officers and families, who, under the foregoing rules, are not entitled to passages at the public expense, and the accommodation available will be allotted in the following order.

(i) Officers of the Royal (late Indian) Engineers who may retire in India on the extra annuity or on full pay pension, and their families;

(ii) officers† below the substantive rank of field officer, *according to juniority*, whether belonging to the British or Indian service, or in military or civil employ, provided their circumstances render such a concession desirable; or the families of such

* By troopship during the trooping season, and contract passage at other times.

† Officers applying for passage from England to India for their families, should make such applications to the Quarter Master General in India.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

officers; or relatives who are adopted members of such officers' families and dependent upon them for a home; or the widows and families of such officers, if the officers be killed or die in the service;

(iii) in exceptional cases, field officers who are suffering from wounds received in action, sickness contracted on active service, or illness for which treatment in a troopship is deemed necessary; or the families of such officers if accompanying them;

(iv) the families of field officers who have died in India, or been killed on service.

N.B.—*Care is to be taken that individuals granted passage under the conditions of this paragraph, and of paragraph 317, are distinguished in embarkation returns, &c., from those who are entitled to passage.*

242. All applications for passages under the above conditions are to be submitted to the officer commanding at the port of embarkation, with full explanation of the circumstances of each case; and it is to be distinctly understood that the grant of *non-regulation* passages constitutes no claim to free passage, but that they are sanctioned solely on the condition of space being available on the date of sailing of the troopship, and that the grant is liable to be cancelled if, on that date, the accommodation allotted as spare is found at the last moment to be required for officers and their families entitled to free passage, and no claim for compensation will be admitted in consequence of any disappointment.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

Para. 43.—Add—

"Passage money or accommodation as above may be availed of any time up to six months from the date of ceasing to be employed, by any officer entitled to be provided with passage as a General Officer."

Pages 43 and 44.—*Dele* paras. 186 and 187, and enter as paras. 43-A. and 43-B on page 9—

"43-A. Accommodation or passage allowance as above for General Officers is allowed to—

"(i) an officer of the *British service* returning home on expiration of a tour of service in the appointments of Adjutant General or Quarter Master General in India, Madras or Bombay;

"(ii) a Surgeon General of the *British service* when entitled to passage at the public expense;

"(iii) an officer of the *British service* compelled by the rules of the service to vacate a 2nd class district command before completing five years' tenure, although proceeding home in the rank of colonel;

"(iv) an officer of the *British service* selected for the command of a 1st class district in India, who held the local rank of Major General while commanding, but proceeds home in the rank of colonel on completing his tenure of command;

"(v) an officer of the *British service* obliged to vacate a 2nd class district command on promotion to Major General.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

"43-B. Officers of the *British service* below the rank of Brigadier General or Major General, returning to England on promotion to Major General, are allowed passage money or contract passage as regimental officers only.

"They cannot be provided with passage by troopships, nor can they be granted free passage for their families."

Enter as para. 45-A—

"The appropriation of cabins on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships will be made according to the seniority of the officers provided with passages. The commanding officer's cabin is always to be allotted to the officer in command of troops."

Add as para. 50-A—

"50-A. A lady nurse provided with free passage is entitled to 1st class accommodation."

Para. 91 is reconstructed as follows :—

"91. Accommodation for the wives and families of officers will be granted on troopships, subject generally to the rules and conditions specified in para. 50.

"In the case of Her Majesty's Indian troopships, passages are not to be granted to ladies and children of officers in excess of the numbers that can be accommodated in the ladies' cabin and nursery, and in cabin No. 9 on the outward voyages, and cabin No. 10 (when permitted to be used on the homeward voyages. On homeward voyages, cabin No. 9 is to be retained for sick officers under all

circumstances, and is not to be appropriated to ladies."

Para. 92 is cancelled.

Enter the following after para. 328—

"ARMY SCRIPTURE READERS."

"328-A. Free passage by troopship is allowed to duly authorised army scripture readers proceeding to, or returning from, active employment."

Enter as para. 445-A—

"No servants, male or female, other than Europeans, can, under any circumstances, be embarked on board any of Her Majesty's Indian troopships with officers or their families proceeding from India to England, except in cases of regiments proceeding to Aden."

Any disputed case should be referred to the Quarter Master General in India.

Add as para. 466-A—

"466-A. A lady nurse provided with free passage is entitled to conveyance for 6 cwt. of baggage."

Para. 407 is expunged.

Paras. 518 to 561 are reconstructed as follows :—

518. The following are the daily rates of payment, contribution, or stoppage for mess or rations :—

*N.B.—For grant of table money, messing allowances, &c., of Officers and others in civil employ, see Appendix No. XXIV.*

| | Scale I.† | | Scale II.† | | Scale III.† | Scale IV. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Applicable to Her Majesty's Indian troopships, Her Majesty's ships, Indian Marine vessels, or hired ships moving between India and Europe. | | | | On a sea-going vessel from port to port in India, or beyond the limits of India, or on a river steamer. | To be paid by officers accompanying His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief or other high officials on duty on a sea-going steamer from port to port in India, or beyond the limits of India, when wine or beer is included as part of the messing provided. |
| | Entitled. | | Not entitled. | | | |
| *Officers :* | *s.* | *d.* | *s.* | *d.* | Rs. A. P. | Per diem. Rs. A. P. |
| Generals, Brigadier Generals and others of relative army rank | 5 | 6 | 6 | 0 | 3 4 0 | General officers ... 4 8 0 |
| All others ... | 2 | 0 | 6 | 0 | 1 4 0 | Field officers ... 4 0 0 |
| ‡ Families : Ladies ... ... | 5 | 0 | 5 | 0 | 3 0 0 | Captains ... 3 0 0 |
| Sons over 16 years of age ... | ... | | 6 | 0 | | Subalterns ... 2 0 0 |
| Children : Over 7 years and under 16 years ... | 3 | 4 | 3 | 4 | 2 0 0 | |
| Over 1 year and under 7 years ... | 2 | 6 | 2 | 6 | 1 8 0 | |
| Under 1 year ... ... | Free. | | Free. | | Free. | |
| Servants : Male (civilian) ... ... ... | 0 | 9 | 2 | 6 | } 1 4 0 | |
| Female (civilian) ... ... | 2 | 0 | 2 | 6 | | |
| ,, (soldier's wife) ... ... | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 | | |
| ,, Native ... ... | 0 | *4½ | Whole cost. | | 0 3 0 | |

* This rate is applicable only to passages from ports in India to China and Ceylon, and *vice versâ*.

† In no case will wine and beer be included in part of the messing provided at the public expense for officers or their families on passage, and they will be required to pay on board for what they may consume.

‡ Ten shillings a day is the maximum amount which can be recovered for the messing of the families (entitled to passage) of Quarter Masters, Riding Masters, Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors of Army Schools, and Honorary Commissioned Officers of the Indian Unattached Lists on boardship during the voyage from India to England and *vice versâ*.

(*a*) For the rates applicable to ladies receiving passage allowance in lieu of passages, *vide* paragraph 529.

(*b*) When the rates of passage for male and female servants are the same, 9*d*. a day only will be charged for the messing of female servants.

(*c*) When an officer entitled to two servants takes only one female servant, and the rate of passage for her exceeds that of a male servant, but is not more than that of two male servants, then messing will be charged at 2*s*. a day.

(*d*) When the cost of passage for a female servant exceeds that of a male servant, and the officer is entitled to conveyance for one servant only at the public expense, then the officer will be charged the difference of such cost and 9*d*. a day messing contribution.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

| | Scale I. | Scale II. | Scale III. |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Applicable to Her Majesty's Indian troopships, Her Majesty's ships, Indian Marine vessels, or hired ships moving between India and Europe. | | On a sea-going vessel from port to port in India, or beyond the limits of India, or on a river steamer. |
| | Entitled. | Not entitled. | |
| | *s.* *d.* | *s.* *d.* | Rs. A. P. |
| The following receive second class messing without malt liquor: | | | |
| *Warrant officers*— | | | |
| Of Indian Departments | 0 9 | 1 9 | Free. |
| British, including those on Indian Unattached Lists | 0 6 | 1 9 | Free. |
| Schoolmasters | 0 6 | 1 2 | |
| Schoolmistresses | 0 4 | 1 3 | |
| Families: Females above 16 years | 0 4 | 1 3 | Free. |
| Children: Over 7 years and under 16 years | 0 2 | 1 0 | Free. |
| Over 2 years and under 7 years | 0 2 | 0 10 | Free. |
| Over 1 year and under 2 years | Free. | 0 10 | Free. |
| Under 1 year | Free. | Free. | Free. |
| The following receive rations without malt liquor: | | | |
| Non-commissioned officers and men | 0 1 | 0 10 | 0 0 9 |
| Families: Females above 16 years | Free | 0 9 | Free. |
| Children: Above 1 year and under 16 years | Free. | 0 6 | Free. |
| Under 1 year | Free. | Free. | Free. |

519. An officer not in receipt of Indian allowances, when provided with a passage, including messing, to and from England, or to and from the colonies, or from port to port in India, pays messing charges according to Scale I for himself and family.

520. Officers promoted from the ranks while serving in India will pay Scale I messing rates for

themselves, but nothing for their families, on the first voyage to England or the colonies after such promotion; if promoted in England, and proceeding to India, the regulated messing rates for themselves and families will be charged.

521. Officers who are not detailed for duty with troops, but who are entitled to passage at the public expense, will pay messing rates according to Scale I for themselves, and Scale II for their families and servants.

522. An insane officer of the British or Indian services allowed passage to England under paragraphs 93 and 406, will be charged the Scale I rate of messing.

523. Officers of the Indian army, not being subalterns on medical certificate, who proceed on duty in Her Majesty's Indian troopships, will pay for messing according to Scale I.

524. Each individual granted a non-regulation passage in one of Her Majesty's ships, a commissioned troopship, or a transport, must pay messing charges according to Scale II. These must be paid by 1st class passengers before disembarkation. In the case of 2nd or 3rd class passengers, the full cost of rations for the voyage, calculated on the average duration of the journey, will be paid by such passengers to the embarkation officer, and handed over by him to the paymaster of the ship before they are permitted to embark: in the case of a 3rd class passenger by hired transport, such cost will be handed over to the army district paymaster. Any balance which may remain unexpended at the end

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

of the voyage will be handed over to the passengers concerned on disembarkation. In the event of the passage being *viâ* the Suez Canal, the following payments will also be made:

For each passenger above 12 years of age ...8*s.*
" " " 3 and under 12 ...4*s.*

525. Officers in receipt of Indian allowances, when provided with a passage at the public expense on a sea-going vessel from port to port in India, or beyond the limits of India, or on a river steamer, will pay messing contribution for themselves and families according to Scale III.

526. When an officer proceeds to a station beyond sea in consequence of transfer at his own request to another regiment or appointment, or when an officer who may have no regiment or department to join is returning from furlough on medical certificate, and whose services may be required at a distant station, is obliged to proceed to that station by sea, the stoppages for messing will be according to Scale III.

*Note.*—Under a contract with the British India Steam Navigation Company, the sum of Rs. 5 per diem will be paid by Government as victualling allowance for each British officer.

In the Straits Settlements the charge for messing on this Company's vessels chartered by Government is Rs. 6 a day (Government letter No. 6 of 2nd February 1876).

These sums are exclusive of the charge for liquors, &c., which will be defrayed by officers themselves.

527. Officers granted passage for their families under para. 235 v) will be subject to payment of messing contribution for their families according to Scale III, if the voyage does not exceed twenty days, and half those rates for any number of days

in excess of twenty and within fifty, and half the rates for the entire voyage when it may exceed fifty.

528. All payments under the above conditions will be made to the agents of the vessels after the termination of the voyage, and will be recovered from the officers by deduction from their next pay abstracts.

529. When a lady entitled to passage at the public expense receives passage allowance (based on British India Steam Navigation Company's rates, which do not include wine, &c.,) in lieu of passage, the sum to be deducted for messing from such allowance shall be four shillings a day for the estimated period of the voyage.

This applies to the wives and families of general officers entitled to passage at the public expense.

530. The mess contribution or charge is to commence on the day on which the first dinner meal is taken on board, and to terminate on that on which the last dinner meal is taken.

531. Officers and others about to embark on boardship are to take care to provide themselves with the prescribed form of messing certificate (Army Form O. No. 1669), Appendix XXII, and before they go on shore to complete the form, or cause it to be completed, in every particular, including the signature of the paymaster or master of the vessel, and of the officer commanding the troops, or of the officer himself where there is no commanding officer.

532. In the event of officers omitting to obtain the proper messing certificate, the paymaster or

other accountant will immediately recover from such officers the regulated stoppage for the full number of days for which advanced pay is allowed for the voyage by Royal Warrant, unless the voyage is known by the accountant to have exceeded on this occasion such period of advance, in which case the stoppages will be made for the full period actually occupied by the voyage.

This settlement will be without appeal.

533. To ensure the more speedy recovery of that portion of the table-money which, under existing regulations, is recoverable from officers proceeding by sea at the public expense from one Indian port to another, the officer granting the free passage shall be required, when notifying the same to the applicant, to warn him in writing that certificates (Appendix XIV*a*) of the dates of his embarkation and disembarkation, signed by the master of the vessel, and countersigned by the officer of the Marine Department or Assistant Adjutant General, as the case may be, at both ports if possible, but at all events at the port of disembarkation, must be appended to the bill in which his pay is next drawn.

534. When several officers belonging to the same regiment are embarked, their names may be included in one certificate, but in other cases a separate certificate is to be made out for each person.

535. Honorary commissioned officers, whenever provided with free passage on board Her Majesty's Indian troop or other ships, must pay messing for themselves and families at the same rates as other officers.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

536. For warrant officers,* overseers, European non-commissioned officers attached to departments or public offices, accountants and clerks of departments or public offices, and for the families of any of these classes, when proceeding on duty and provided with passages on board sea-going vessels from port to port in India, or to places beyond the limits of India, the following rates for messing are paid by Government :

*Second Class.*

| | Per diem. RS. A. P. |
|---|---|
| Passengers messed at the warrant officers' or second class table ... ... ... | 3 0 0 |
| Passengers messed at the commander's table, when only one mess is maintained in the vessel ... ... ... ... | 4 0 0 |
| Wife or female child of 16 years of age and upwards at any mess ... ... ... | 2 0 0 |
| Children of 2 and under 16 years of age ... | 1 8 0 |
| Children under two years of age ... ... | free. |
| Native servants, male or female ... ... | 0 3 0 |

These rates do not, however, include wines, which must be paid for by the passengers themselves.

537. Warrant officers of the Indian Army who are granted free passages to England will pay messing rates according to Scale I for themselves and their families.

---

*Including regimental warrant officers.

Sergeants-major of garrisons, depôts and sanitaria.

Garrison sergeants-major, Bombay, Fort St. George and Asirgarh.

Sergeant-major and warder, Chunar.

Transport sergeants-major (Bengal and Bombay), sergeant-major, Viceroy's Band, Chief Instructor in Gymnastics, if appointed prior to 17th August 1882.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

538. The amount of messing money due from warrant officers proceeding in hired transports will be realized by the Military Accounts Department prior to embarkation at the time of the settlement of their accounts; and in the case of those returning to India, the amount for which they are liable will also be recovered by that department, unless they produce the necessary acquittance or voucher in proof of payment. On board Her Majesty's troopships the necessary money should invariably be paid to the paymasters of the respective ships, as is done by commissioned officers.

539. Warrant and non-commissioned officers of the Quarter Master General's Department, while employed on embarkation duty on board Indian Government vessels, will be messed on board those vessels; Rs. 3 per diem per head, including the cost of an imperial pint of good ale or beer, will be paid by Government for this purpose, but the money will be payable to the vessels in question, and not to the persons messed; the men so messed will not be entitled to rations for the day or days on which they may be so messed on board.

540. The families of non-commissioned officers on the staff, who, on account of ill-health, are provided with passage under paragraphs 371 and 372 in contract steamers and vessels, are to be messed on board at the public expense, as is the case when families accompany non-commissioned officers proceeding on duty.

541. The messing of civilian bandmasters is to be in all cases settled by the regiment.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

Appendix XIV*a*.—In the foot-note *for* "paragraph 543" *substitute* "paragraph 533."

Appendix XXII.—*For* "paragraphs 541, 545 and 546" *substitute* "paragraph 531."

## PART II.

Para. 355.—Add at end of the para.—

"Officers ordered to join a camp of exercise in another presidency will be provided with tents at the camp."

Para 357.—The addition to clause (I) made by G.O. 70* of 1890 is reconstructed as follows:—

"Married officers or widowers above the rank of subaltern, when accompanied by their children, will be granted free conveyance for the female servant they may be permitted to take with them to England under paras. 447-49, Army Regulations, India, Vol. X, Part I."

Para. 366.—Enter "*b*" against "Field officer" in 18th line, and the following foot-note on page 94:

"(*b*) An infantry field officer appointed to a brigade command at a camp of exercise is allowed free conveyance by rail for two charges."

Add as para. 375-A—

"375-A.—Probationers for the staff corps who, having been candidates for the cavalry branch, may have been obliged to accept temporary employment on probation in the infantry, are, on transfer from a native infantry to a native cavalry regiment, allowed passage for chargers on the infantry scale."

* S.G.O. No. 46 of 1890, page 148.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

Para. 496 to be expunged.

Para. 497.—The first two lines are reconstructed as follows :—

" An officer removed from a corps, appointment, or station at his own request is, at the expiration of his preparatory leave, required to join his new corps, appointment, or station at his own expense."

Para. 500.—In 4th line substitute " passage" for " transport."

Paras. 508 to 569 are reconstructed as follows:

" 508. If an officer is entitled to free conveyance throughout the entire length of his journey, and the station to which he is proceeding is as conveniently accessible by rail as by sea, he may be sent by either route as may be most economical and best for the service. The same rule applies when the officer is only entitled to free conveyance over such portion of his journey as can be performed by *rail* or sea only.

" 509. Whenever a staff officer is permitted for his own convenience to perform the duties of his office at a hill station, all arrangements for the transfer are to be made by the officer himself. When the departure of a General officer on leave necessitates the removal of his staff officers to the hills, or to the station where the officer on whom the command of the district devolves is residing, all travelling expenses connected with the movements of the staff officers must be privately arranged for by the General officer before he proceeds on leave.

" 510. Warrants should not be issued to the officials mentioned in para. 809, Army Regulations,

India, Vol. I, Part I, when moving on duties connected with their offices, and drawing mileage allowance. If, however, these officials travel on any other duty, they should be provided with warrants.

" 511. When an officer entitled to mileage allowance travels by river or sea, he will be provided with a passage at the public expense in lieu of mileage allowance.

"512. The officers of the Deputy Assistants Adjutant General for Musketry who are employed as instructors, are removed annually from the 15th April to the 31st October from the head-quarters' stations to the school station (*vide* G. O. C. C., dated 2nd April 1886). The Deputy Assistants Adjutant General for Musketry travel on warrants when proceeding to the schools in the first instance, and back as far as the first out-station they have to visit *en route*, when they are granted out-station and mileage allowance. On proceeding to the schools for the second class, mileage and out-station allowance cease at the station in which they perform inspection duty, and they should then proceed onward on warrants."

## V.—Passages to Officers transferred to or from Civil Appointments.

" 513. When an officer or subordinate of any grade in the military or medical department is transferred to civil employ, his allowances are paid by the civil department from the date on which he gives over his military duties, and he is therefore not entitled to passage warrants to enable him to join his civil appointment.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

"514. Similarly, when an officer or subordinate is transferred from civil to military employ, his allowances are paid by the military department from the date on which he gives over his civil duties; and, *if he is entitled under the regulations* to passage at the public expense, he may be provided with warrants to enable him to join his military appointment.

"515. The same rule will also apply to the case of an officer transferred from one department to another.

"516. All officers transferred to or from the corps marginally noted (*a*), with the exception of the commandant of the Malwa Bhil corps, who is primarily in political employ, travel under military rules.

(*a*). Deoli Irregular Force, Erinpura Irregular Force, Malwa Bhil Corps, Meywar Bhil Corps, Bhopal Battalion, and Merwara Battalion.

## VI.—"On Duty" Certificates without warrant.[1]

"517. Commissioned, warrant and native commissioned officers in military employ,[2] travelling "on duty" (*vide* para. 510), but without a Government passage warrant, or proceeding on, or returning from, leave on medical certificate, and paying their own fares (whether entitled to mileage rates or not) are to be allowed to travel in the next higher class of carriage than that for which they purchased tickets, on their producing a certificate, form E

[1] Officers of the Indian marine when travelling on duty over guaranteed railway lines, will be furnished with form C warrants by directors of marine.

[2] As the railway companies are bound to convey officers proceeding on public duty as 1st class passengers at 2nd class rates, whether payment is made by the Government or by the officers, only 2nd class rates are recovered from officers who, though not entitled to free conveyance, have been supplied with passage.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(Appendix XVI), signed, in the case of officers in regimental employ, by an officer who is, under the regulations, authorized to issue passage warrants. Officers not in regimental employ are authorized to sign certificates for their own use. If form E certificates be not produced at the time of booking, no refund can be claimed on subsequent presentation.

"In the case of officers entitled to mileage rates, the authorized scale of travelling allowance must be reduced by the amount by which the first class fare exceeds the second class, or the second class fare the third class, as the case may be.

"Warrant officers and soldiers of all ranks proceeding to Calcutta, Madras or Bombay for the purpose of passing the examinations in native languages specified in para. 800, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, and subject to the same conditions, are also to be provided with certificates, form E (*vide* para. 622).

I.—This, however, is subject to the limitation that commissioned officers only are to travel 1st class with 2nd class tickets; and warrant and native commissioned officers, 2nd class, with 3rd class tickets.[1]

II.—The certificate is to be given up at the station when the ticket is purchased, the ticket issued being backed up as follows:—

"*To travel*_____*class under Government.*

"*Certificate No.*_____

"*Name of Officer*_____

"*Station-Master.*"

[1] As yet only applicable, as regards native commissioned officers, to the lines of the Madras and South Indian railways, East Indian railway, the North-Western railway, and the Bombay, Baroda and Central India railway.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

III.—This order does not apply to any class of Government servants other than those specified in this paragraph, nor is it applicable to the wives and families of commissioned or warrant officers.

"518. An officer is not entitled to travelling allowance, or railway or river passage warrant, or to be reimbursed the cost of the journey—

(i) When proceeding from one station to another at his own request, or for his own convenience.

(ii) To undergo examinations in native languages. Except as provided for in para. 800, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I.

(iii) When proceeding on leave of any description (Officers of the British Service, and subalterns of the Indian Service proceeding out of India on leave on medical certificate excepted).

(iv) Returning from leave of any description (except officers of the British Service and subaltern officers of the Indian Service returning from leave out of India on medical certificate, and officers of either service unexpectedly recalled under para. 519 (iii), even though his regiment or battery shall have moved during his absence to another station.

(v) Executive commissariat officers when returning from furlough and proceeding to join the stations to which they may be posted. *This ruling is applicable to commissariat officers who on return from furlough may be temporarily attached to the Presidency or Allahabad executives.*

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(vi) When, being an officer of Royal Artillery, he exchanges with another officer entirely to suit his own convenience.

(vii) If returning home on resignation of the service, or if removed from an appointment on account of misconduct, or because his own conduct has rendered his retention of the appointment inexpedient. When, however, an officer is destitute, and the circumstance of destitution is patent, and the other conditions prescribed by existing regulations are fulfilled, the officer and his family may be provided with free conveyance to the port of embarkation.

(viii) When proceeding to join his battery or battalion after exchange with an officer on leave in England.

(ix) When rejoining his regiment, if in India, from a probationary appointment with a native regiment, or on failing to gain final admission to the Staff Corps.

(x) When proceeding to a presidency town to appear before a medical board in accordance with the provisions of G. G. O. No. 35 of 1882, or when returning therefrom.

*When an officer who is returning from leave to England and doing duty with troops* en route, *leaves such troops to proceed to his own station, his title to travel at the public expense then ceases.*

519. Except as detailed in the foregoing para. free passage by rail and river is allowed to *all officers*—

(i) Travelling "on duty," which term covers all movements of officers from one station to another in the interests of the public service, as distinct from their personal

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

convenience, and not their own request or in consequence of misconduct.

*Officers proceeding to another station to appear before a medical board, with a view to obtaining a medical certificate to England, are granted a free passage* by rail *only if they are entitled to a free passage to England.*

(ii) Travelling to or from a port when entitled to free passage by sea.

(*a*) *An officer on return to India, who may be entitled to a free passage by rail to his destination, does not forfeit such claim by obtaining six months' leave to remain at the presidency to study the native languages, provided he passes the examination.*

(*b*) *The rules contained in para.* 224, *Army Regulations, India, Volume X, Part I, regarding the liability of officers to pay for their successors' passages, are not applicable to journeys to and from the port of embarkation.*

(*c*) *Officers entitled to passage at the public expense, when troopship passages are not available, are to embark at the nearest port to their stations from which homeward bound steamers sail.*

(*d*) *A brigadier general on promotion to the rank of major general, if permitted to remain in India, retains a lien on his passage to England up to six months from date of ceasing to hold command.*

(iii) When being on general or privilege leave, or furlough in India, their presence with their corps is urgently necessary, provided the emergency could not have been foreseen or expected when they proceeded on leave.

(*a*) *An officer coming under this clause is entitled only to passage for himself, servants, and baggage, but not for his family or horses.*

(*b*) *An officer who proceeds on general or privilege leave, or furlough in India, does so subject to the liability of having to rejoin without needless delay at his own expense whenever he may be required to do so, except in cases of unexpected emergency.*

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

(iv) When, being on leave, an officer is transferred to another appointment which he would, if not on leave, have been entitled to join at the public expense.

(*a*) *When the cost of the journey from the station at which he may be on leave, or from the port of disembarkation in the case of an officer returning from leave out of India, is greater than the cost of journey from his original station, such excess shall be recovered from the officer.*

(*b*) *If an officer when on leave is ordered on duty to another station, he may return at the public expense, on the completion of that duty, either to the place where he was residing on leave, or the place whence he proceeded on leave, provided the cost of the latter journey does not exceed that of the former. Should it do so, he will be required to refund any excess which the journey to his station may have cost the State. In such cases despatching officers must enter in the warrants full particulars of the circumstances under which an officer is given a passage, so as to enable the Accounts Department to adjust the charges. If on completion of the duty he obtains leave of absence of any kind, he forfeits his claim to travel at the public expense when he returns to his regiment or appointment. If, however, the officer is certified to have been necessarily detained at the station by sickness, he will retain his right to rejoin his regiment or appointment at the public expense when the state of his health permits it.*

(*c*) *An officer who may be placed on court-martial or any other duty at a station he is visiting on general or privilege leave, is not entitled to a free passage back to his regiment or appointment, even though he may be detained at that station beyond the expiration of his leave. He has merely a claim to an extension of leave for the number of days he was on duty.*

(v) When employed on service in the field, and invalided owing to wounds or ill-health.

(*a*) *In these circumstances an officer will be allowed conveyance at the public expense for himself and the regulated amount of baggage for one adult passenger, according to the*

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

*mode of conveyance (one servant will also be allowed by horse dâk), and for journeys by rail or river steamer for the complement of servants, chargers, baggage and camp equipage, according to the scale sanctioned for the field service on which employed, to his original station, or to any station in India to which specially ordered, and similarly from the station to which he was granted sick leave when proceeding on recovery to rejoin his employment in the field.*

*(b) In the event of an officer being invalided to England from field service, he will be allowed his full* complement of baggage (para. 326) and one servant (para. 357 (I), by rail or river steamer to the port of embarkation. He may also be given a warrant to his original station, or to any station involving less cost to Government, for his complement of chargers, camp equipage, and other servants sanctioned for the field service on which he was employed. Should his regiment or depôt have moved during his absence on field service, 'original station' will be held to mean the station at which the regiment or depôt is located."*

(vi) Proceeding to attend obligatory examinations of authorized classes for military instruction, or returning therefrom. *Such passages can only be granted once.*

*(a) An officer remanded for inefficiency or inattention is not entitled to the return passage.*

*(b) An officer who, while on privilege leave, may be ordered to join a garrison instruction class, will be granted a free passage from the station at which he is on leave to the station at which the class is to assemble, provided no greater expense to the State is incurred than if he were not on privilege leave.*

*(c) It rests with the Commander-in-Chief to determine the station at which an officer is to go through a course of garrison instruction.*

*(d) For the travelling allowances granted to officers who pass successful language examinations at presidency towns, see para. 800, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I.*

* The difference between the Field service and full complement will be conveyed free from the "original station" to the port of embarkation.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

## CHAPLAINS.

520. Free passage is allowed to—

(1) Duly authorised chaplains of any denomination when proceeding on, or returning from, field service.

## VII.—Families of British Officers.*

521. In no case, except in that of the family of the Commander-in-Chief in India, is free conveyance by dâk or by other mode of land transit than by rail sanctioned for the family of an officer.

522. Inland passage is not admissible for the family of an officer—

(*i*) *Proceeding to join a staff appointment either for the first time, or on the expiration of a tour of service in another appointment.*

(*ii*) *Transferred to a more lucrative appointment, or with the view to succeeding to one about to become vacant.*

(*iii*) *Proceeding to join a permanent appointment with inferior allowances, from an acting appointment with a superior salary.*

(*iv*) *Rejoining his regiment or station from staff employ, whether permanent or temporary.*

(*v*) *Detained on duty on his way to join an appointment.*

(*vi*) *Moving in consequence of departmental promotion.*

(*vii*) *Marching with his corps when the families of the men proceed by rail.*

(*viii*) *Of the Royal Artillery proceeding to join the advanced class at Woolwich.*

(*ix*) *Of the Indian service called upon to retire under G. G. O. 797 of 1812.*

* The term "family" is restricted to wife, unmarried daughters of any age dependent on and residing with their father, and sons under sixteen years of age.

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

523. Except as detailed in the foregoing paragraph, free passage *by railway only* (or by river steamer when there is through booking and the journey by rail and railway company's steamer is continuous and viewed as one) is allowed for the family of an officer—

(i) Travelling to or from a port when furnished with a free regulation passage by sea for himself, except when he is proceeding on active service.

*(a) When an officer on first arrival in India has been provided with a passage either by troopship or by private vessel, and is not accompanied by his family, they may also be furnished with a free passage from the port of debarkation, when they subsequently join him from England.*

*(b) The family of an officer dismissed, cashiered, permitted to retire to avoid a court-martial, or removed from the service, may be provided with free conveyance to port of embarkation if they are in destitute circumstances.*

(ii) Travelling on duty of a permanent character—

*(a) Duty will be considered permanent—*

*(1) When it is known or fully expected to extend over six months.*

*(2) When the duty is not one likely to require frequent change of station, and that it is of a nature to admit of the officer having his family actually with him during its prosecution. This applies equally to the families of British officers holding relative or honorary rank.*

*(b) When the nature of the duty is at all open to question, a reference must be made to Government.*

*(c) An officer ordered "on duty" temporarily from one station to another, and permanently retained at his destination in the interest of the service, or permanently posted to any other station, is entitled to a railway warrant to enable his family to join him.*

S. G. O. 25—*contd.*

*(c) If an officer travelling on permanent duty is compelled on account of sickness or other sufficient cause to leave his family behind, free passage may be granted to them when they are able to follow him. The passage will be given on the application of the officer concerned, who must state that his family was living with him at the time he himself left, and explain why they were unable to accompany him. Should they not be present with him at the time he moves, he has no claim to have them subsequently conveyed free to his new station.*

*(d) An officer proceeding by troop train, if entitled to passage for his family, may be granted free passage for them by rail at any time within a period of* thirty *days from the date of his move.*

*(e) Officers entitled to receive mileage allowance are not to be provided with warrants in addition for the conveyance of their families.*

(iii) Of Army Head Quarters' Staff in India and Bombay, and the Principal Medical Officer, Her Majesty's Forces, Madras, and his secretary, proceeding to and from the seat of Government, provided the stay of their offices at Calcutta, Mahableshwar and Madras, respectively, extends over four months.

(iv) Promoted from the ranks, on the first journey he is called upon to make "on duty" subsequent to his promotion.

Lady Nurses.

524. Lady nurses when travelling *on duty*,* and when proceeding to and from hill stations on medical certificate, are entitled to warrants for 1st class passages by rail with one servant, and for full dooly, gharry, or tonga conveyance by road.

* A lady nurse travelling from one station to another to attend on a sick officer does not travel "on duty" and her travelling expenses must be defrayed by the officer for whose benefit she may be sent.

S. G. O. 25—*concld.*

On first arrival in India, and on returning to England, they will be entitled to conveyance for 6 cwt. of baggage from the port of debarkation to destination, and *vice versâ*. On all other occasions, such as transfer or temporary movement from one station to another, 4 maunds of baggage will be carried free by rail, the road allowance being limited to what can be taken in the conveyance by which the lady nurse travels.

---

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 6th May* 1892.

**No. 26.—Transport—Railway.**—It is notified for information that the Villupuram-Guntakul section of the South Indian Railway, is open for traffic from Villupuram to Dharmavaram.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 20th May* 1892.

**No. 27.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | 5. | "Equitation certificate." Supplied on payment as demanded. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 7. | "Requisition for musical instruments, &c., required on payment for the Band (Native Infantry)." Supersedes M. M. Form 566. Supplied on payment as demanded. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 12. | "Annual requisition for bibles, prayer-books, &c., required for the use of the —— Regiment." Supersedes M. M. Form 385. Issued gratis at 8 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery, Regiment British Cavalry and Battalion British Infantry and 4 copies to Royal Artillery, Lieutenant-Colonel's Office. |

S. G. O. 27—*contd.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | 16. | "Daily return of strength." Supersedes M. M. Form 446. Issued gratis at 730 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery, Regiment British Cavalry, Native Mountain Battery, and Regiment Native Cavalry, and 1460 copies to each Battalion British Infantry, Regiment Native Infantry and Sappers and Miners. |
| " " " | 133. | "School attendance of Batteries at Head Quarter Stations." Issued gratis at 25 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery, and 24 copies to Royal Artillery Lieutenant-Colonel's Office. |
| " " " | 156. | "Daily expenditure of practice and match ammunition." Issued gratis at 2 copies to each Battery of Royal Artillery (Mountain Artillery 25 copies), 16 to Battalion British Infantry, 12 to Native Mountain Battery and 15 to Regiment Native Cavalry and Infantry and Sappers and Miners. |

S. G. O. 27—*contd.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | 157. | "Daily receipt and expenditure of service ammunition." Issued gratis at 12 copies to Native Mountain Battery and 15 copies to each Regiment Native Cavalry, Infantry and Sappers and Miners. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 181. | "Medals, new, to replace others lost, application for Native Pensioners, &c." Issued gratis as required. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 195. | "Letter from Sub-Inspector forwarding School Examination papers, Bengal and Madras." Issued gratis to Sub-Inspectors as required. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 197. | "Report of Examination of candidates for appointments in schools, Bengal and Madras." Issued gratis to Sub-Inspectors as required. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 213. | "Provost Sergeant's Cash Book." Supersedes M. M. Form 353. Issued gratis at 1 copy to each Garrison and Mountain Artillery, Regiment British Cavalry, Battalion British Infantry and Royal Artillery, Lieutenant-Colonel's Office. |

S. G. O. 27—*concld.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | 214. | "Prison Defaulter's Book." Supersedes M. M. Form 351. Issued gratis on the same scale as India Army Form 213. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 215. | "Provost Sergeant's Journal." Supersedes M. M. Form 350. Issued gratis on the same scale as India Army Form 213. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 216. | "Prison Ration Book." Supersedes M. M. Form 354. Issued gratis on the same scale as India Army Form 213. |
| ,, ,, ,, | 276. | "Return of officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers and men who have completed eight years' continuous foreign service and are recommended to be sent home." Issued gratis as required; supersedes the forms published in S.G.O. Nos. 18 of 1883 and 23 of 1887. |

2. The following have been cancelled and are erased from M. M. Form 392. "List of forms":—

M. M. Forms 403, 407-A, 408-A, 521, 524, 576, 579, 642, 661, 662, 663 and 791.

**No. 28.—Books—Forms.**—It is notified for information that printed copies of M. M. Form 669, 14th May 1892, "Return of Men considered unfit for further service" can be obtained on payment from the Superintendent Lawrence Asylum Press, Madras.

---

**No. 29.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

1*st April* 1892.

No. 29.

**British Army—Non-Commissioned Officers.**—In the absence of non-commissioned officers of line battalions who are qualified for and desirous of being posted to the permanent staff of Militia and Volunteers, vacancies on the latter will be filled by non-commissioned officers referred to in para. 48, section 19, Queen's Regulations, Part II, those having the longest service being first selected, provided they are in all respects eligible.

---

No. 30.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Commissariat Department—Transport.**—The following addition is made to G. O. 46* of 1890 :—

Para. 3.—*Add* as a second clause before "Regimental training, &c."

"With effect from the 1st April 1892, an officer will, after undergoing the six weeks' course of

* S. G. O. No. 41 of 1890.

training at a Transport Depôt, be required to undergo one month's practical instruction with the transport of a corps moving by route march before his training will be considered completed, and the certificate of efficiency awarded to him. This practical instruction will be carried out as soon as convenient after the termination of the course at the Transport Depôt, and during its continuance each officer will receive horse allowance at Rs. 30 per mensem, if not already in receipt of such. Passage at the public expense for themselves and their servants, baggage and chargers, from and to their own stations, is also allowed for these officers when attached for instruction to corps other than their own."

---

No. 32.

**Promotions—Engineers.**—With reference to G. O. 69* of 1890 the following communications are published for the information of all concerned.

---

*Extract (para. 18) from a Military letter from the Right Hon'ble Viscount Cross, G.C.B., H. M.'s Secy. of State for India,—(No. 33, dated the 25th February 1892.)*

Para. 18. I forward herewith, for the information of your Government, copy of a letter from the Horse Guards regarding the reckoning as service for Royal Warrant pension of time passed on half pay by officers of Royal Engineers.

---

*S.G.O. No. 46 of 1890, page 146.

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

*Letter No.* 1291-*M.*, *dated 5th February* 1892, *from the Deputy Adjutant General, Royal Engineers, Horse Guards, to the Military Secretary, India Office.*

I am directed by his Royal Highness the Commander-in-Chief to acquaint you, for the information of the Secretary of State for India in Council, that it has been decided that as the wording of Article 1057 of the Royal Warrant of 6th April 1891 now stands, an officer of Royal Engineers who elected promotion to a half-pay Lieutenant Colonelcy under Article 11 (*b*), and continued in his employment in the Public Works Department of India, may reckon such employment while on the half-pay list, as a portion of the five years' service as a substantive Lieutenant-Colonel necessary to entitle him to the pension of four hundred and fifty pounds (£450) a year.

I am, therefore, to request that this decision may be conveyed to the Government of India, for notification to the officers concerned accordingly.

---

No. 33.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following **corrections** are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 98.—In the first line, for the words "out of India," *read* "to England."

*Add* the following to the para.:—

In cases in which it is considered necessary that a probationer should proceed on leave *elsewhere than to England*, the Medical Board will record in the

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

proceedings the duration (in months) of the leave for which the officer is recommended.

Paras. 304 to 309 are cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 304.—In the "Military Accounts Department in India" are included all appointments concerned with the audit and compilation of military expenditure, and the payment of the Army, its establishments, and departments, other than the appointments of regimental paymasters.

Para. 305.—Officers of the Indian Staff Corps desirous of entering the department will apply to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy,—in the case of a regimental officer, through the officer commanding the regiment, and in that of a departmental officer, through the head of his department,—who will state in full detail in what respects the applicant is deemed eligible for appointment as regards—

(*a*) His general character for energy and ability, and special knowledge of, and aptitude for, accounts.

(*b*) Application.

(*c*) Steadiness of character.

(*d*) Tact, judgment, and discretion.

The applications of regimental officers, serving under the Commander-in-Chief's orders, will be forwarded, through General Officers Commanding Districts, to the Adjutant General, for transmission to the Military Secretary to His Excellency the Viceroy.

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

Para. 306.—Candidates who have been nominated by His Excellency the Viceroy will be subjected to an examination as regards the following subjects before being permitted to join the department as probationers :—

| | Full marks. |
|---|---|
| 1. Arithmetic and Algebra up to quadratic equations ... | 250 |
| 2. Essay writing ... ... | 100 |
| 3. Book-keeping (mercantile) ... | 100 |
| The test books for book-keeping will be Book-keeping by Ball and Hamilton, and Book-keeping by single and double entry by W. Ingles (Chambers' Educational Course). | |
| 4. Their general knowledge of Army Regulations, India, Volumes I, III, V, and of the Instructions relating to the payment of the British and Native Armies in India. ... | 200 |

This examination will be arranged for by the Accountant General, Military Department, as each nomination is made, and will be conducted by means of written questions set by the Controller of Military Accounts in the Presidency to which the candidate belongs. When the candidate is serving at Calcutta, Rawal Pindi, Madras or Poona, the examination will be held in the immediate presence of the Controller of Military Accounts, who will forward the replies under sealed cover to the Accountant General, Military Department; but in all other cases the examination will be held in the presence

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

of the officer commanding the regiment, or head of the department to which the candidate belongs, who will receive the papers of questions from the Controller of Military Accounts, and forward the replies direct, under sealed cover, to the Accountant General, Military Department.

Candidates will be required to obtain two-thirds of the aggregate number of marks, subject to a minimum of not less than 50 per cent. in any one subject, before they can be considered to have passed.

Para. 307.—During the period of probation the officer will be attached to the different branches of a Controller's office under the orders of the Controller; his services, however, will not be available during probation for any duty other than that of gaining a thorough knowledge of departmental procedure generally, and of the regulations dealt with in each branch.

Para. 308.—At the end of the year the officer will be examined for admission to the department, in the following manner, by a committee composed of the Controller of Military Accounts, Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, and Examiner of Pay Accounts.

GENERAL RULES AND INSTRUCTIONS TO OFFICERS OF THE DEPARTMENT.

The candidate will be required to give written answers to such questions as may be put to him on the Military Account Code and the principles laid down in clause 91, India Army Circular, 1890.

COMMISSARIAT ACCOUNTS.

(*a*) He will be required to reply to not less than 24 questions on the method of keeping, adjusting,

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

and auditing Commissariat accounts, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Volume V. These questions will embrace the general system of preparing budget estimates, obtaining cash assignments, the adjustment of charges with other departments, and between one Executive Commissariat Officer and another, as well as the actual record of cash and store transactions.

(*b*) He will audit a cash account current and a portion of the disbursements for one month, as received from a commissariat range.

(*c*) He will reply to selected correspondence with Commissariat Officers, involving references on account matters.

PAY ACCOUNTS.

(*a*) The candidate will be required to make out a pay list and general state of a British infantry (or cavalry) regiment, or a battery of artillery, as may be selected, as also to audit such a pay list and general state, and prepare the audit statement thereon. For this purpose, in the first instance, the muster rolls and vouchers will be made over to him accompanied by necessary blank forms, and, in the second instance, the pay list and vouchers of the same corps or battery for the two months previous to that for which he has to prepare the pay list.

(*b*) He will also audit a pay list of a Native infantry (or cavalry) regiment and prepare the objection statement thereon.

(*c*) He will be required to audit some 50 selected vouchers from the first portion of a Circle Paymaster's or Pay Examiner's disbursements in any one month, and to give a general description of the

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

method of paying pensioners and recording such payments.

(*d*) He will further prepare a Circle Paymaster's or Pay Examiner's account-current from a selection of vouchers taken from a given month's actual disbursements.

(*e*) He will answer a series of 36 questions on Army Regulations, India, Volume I, and the "instructions for payment of British and Native troops." The questions are not to be catch questions, but such as involve and exemplify principles.

(*f*) He will reply to selected correspondence from Paymasters on pay questions.

ORDNANCE ACCOUNTS.

The candidate will be required to answer not less than 24 questions on the general system of preparation, submission, and audit of accounts of factories and arsenals, and of equipments with the army, as also the method of obtaining and checking supplies required from England and from the local market.

CLOTHING ACCOUNTS.

The candidate will reply to a few questions on the system of clothing accounts and the Clothing Regulations.

COMPILATION AND ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS AFTER AUDIT.

(*a*) The candidate will be required to reply to not less than 24 questions regarding the method of compiling (in the Offices of the Examiners) receipts and expenditure of cash and stores; in dealing (in the Accounts Branch of the Controller's office) with the

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

several compilations of cash and store accounts submitted by the Examiners; the adjustment of charges between one presidency or department and another, including the exchange and central adjusting accounts, and the records of all such transactions required to be kept in the Accounts Branch or sent to the Military Accountant General, the Comptroller General and local Accountants General.

(*b*) The candidate will also be required to explain the general procedure in reference to the preparation of budget estimates of departments, and the grant of cash assignments to disbursing officers.

The candidate will be allowed every facility of reference in the way of books of regulations and any of his own notes made during his tour of probation, but no other aid will be given him.

Fixed periods of time will be allowed to complete the several tests, at the expiration of which the candidate's papers will be given up.

Marks will be allotted to the replies given, in accordance with the degree of merit shown therein as compared with a fixed number of marks allotted as the standard in each subject, and the officer will be expected to obtain at least two-thirds of the total number of marks obtainable at the examination.

Para. 309.—The examination papers will be forwarded to the Accountant General, Military Department, under sealed cover; and if the report of the committee is unfavorable, the orders of the Government of India will be taken on the case. If the report be favorable, the Controller of Military Accounts will, when submitting the same, state his own opinion as to the degree of efficiency attained and the general aptitude of the officer for the dis-

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

charge of the duties of the department, and the officer will then be confirmed in his appointment to the department.

Para. 309-A.—Promotions in the department from one grade to another, whether temporary or permanent, will be made according to merit, not by seniority alone, and the appointments of Controllers of Military Accounts will ordinarily be filled by selection from amongst the most efficient and able officers of the department.

Para. 446.—Expunge "Jhansi" (G. O. 77* of 1887), and *for* "and Secunderabad," *read* "Secunderabad and Thayetmyo."

Para. 949 is expunged.

Para. 959.—Add the following clause (*o*):—

"Officers transferred to regiments in Bengal or Madras from regiments in Bombay in which the donation already paid falls short of the scale laid down in para. 944, will be required to make good the difference.

Para. 1211.—After "cooking" in line 3, insert "between 7 A.M. and 5 P.M."

Dele "and then only during the time arms are lodged" in lines 4 and 5.

Para. 1214 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

Para. 1214.—Guards will at all times turn out and pay compliments as prescribed in Queen's Regula-

* S.G.O. No. 49 of 1887, page 123.

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

tions, section III. During very hot weather, Officers Commanding Corps, with the approval of the Officers Commanding Stations, may allow sentries to carry side arms only, between such hours as may appear desirable, having due regard to the position and security of each post.

Para. 2580.—Under "*monthly*," *expunge* "Return of General Staff Officers, and officers doing general duty, and the entries relating thereto as amended by G.O. 69* of 1889."

Para. 2584.—Under "*quarterly*" *expunge* the entry in the first column, and the footnote relating thereto and *substitute* "Return of British and ex-Indian officers (of the District Staff) struck off the Indian establishment from all causes including death, and also of those left India on furlough."

Para. 2586.—Under "*yearly*" against the entry "report of the probable number of time-expired men; &c.," in the column "to whom sent," *add* a comma, and the following words "and in the case of Artillery to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery."

Para. 2586.—Under "*quarterly*," *add*—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Return of British and ex-Indian officers struck off the Indian establishment from all causes including death, and also of those left India on furlough. | Adjutant General, and in the case of Artillery to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery. | 1st of each quarter. | India Army Form No. 6. |

*S. G. O. No. 51 of 1889, page 167.

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

Para. 2586.—Under "*Miscellaneous*," as added to by G. O. 44* of 1888, in the column "to whom sent," after "Adjutant General" *add* a comma, and the following words "and in the case of Artillery to the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery."

---

No. 34.

**Dress.**—Corrections in Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, "Dress."

Page 81.—After "15th" in line 14, *insert* "25th."

Page 101.—Expunge "21st Regiment" and all the entries opposite, and *substitute* the following :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 21st Regiment (Pioneers). | The number "21" within a circle inscribed "Pioneers," the whole surrounded by a lanrel wreath and surmounted by a crown | In front of the helmet by British Officers and on the puggree by Native Officers, non-commissioned officers and men. In silver for British and Native officers, and in brass for other ranks. |
| | Crossed felling axes ... | On the collar of all coats, except patrol jackets. In silver for British and Native officers, and in brass for other ranks. |
| | The number "21" above the word "Pioneers." | On the shoulder straps of khaki coats by British and Native officers. |

Pages 117 and 118.—Expunge "Review order B."

Pages 119 and 120.—Expunge "Marching order B."

Page 121.—After line 12 *insert*—

"Hot weather uniform, khaki, of the pattern laid down as 'Field service uniform,' section I, pages 7

* S.G.O. No. 39 of 1888, page 95.

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

and 8; when not on duty with their men, white clothing as in section I."

"Summer Mess Dress—as in section I."

Page 123.—Expunge lines 6 to 10 and lines 14 and 15, and *substitute* "Hot weather uniform—khaki."

Page 124.—Expunge lines 2 and 3 and *substitute* "Hot weather uniform—khaki."

After line 10 *insert*—

"Sword belt ... } Black leather, regimental
Pouch belt ... } pattern."
Sword knot ... }

Page 125.—Expunge lines 14 and 15 and *substitute* "Hot weather uniform—khaki." After line 21 insert "Spurs, regulation, to buckle with strap and foot chain."

Page 126.—After line 4 *insert* "Horse appointments, saddle, universal pattern."

After line 14, *insert*—

"Hot weather uniform—khaki, of the pattern laid down as 'Field service uniform,' section I, pages 7 and 8; when not on duty with their men, white clothing as in section I."

"Summer Mess Dress—as in section I."

Expunge lines 17 and 18.

Page 127.—"Hot weather uniform," before the word "when" *insert* "khaki of the pattern laid down as 'Field service uniform,' section I.".

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

Page 162, lines 37 and 38.—*Expunge* "and lined with black patent leather."

---

No. 35.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following addition is made to Army Regulations, India, Vol. VIII, "Veterinary":—

Para. 326.—After 4 at end of list of books to be supplied to each chief hospital, add the following:—

5. Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Parts I and II, "Pay and non-effective pay."

6. Army Regulations, India, Vol. XI, Part I, "British Troops—Clothing."

---

No. 36.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations and additions are made to Army Regulations, India, Volume X:—

PART I.

Para. 5.—In penultimate line of clause (*a*) *for* "commissariat" *read* "supply"

Paras. 20, 27 and 46 are *expunged.*

Para. 48 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"48. The Commanding Officer of troops on board hired transports or freight ships, whatever his rank, is entitled to a cabin to himself (the largest in the saloon set apart for male passengers), and to have a table in the cabin."

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

Para. 94 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"94. Officers, second class passengers, and staff sergeants proceeding on boardship on duty with troops are to be provided with cabin furniture by the owners of the vessel according to the scale given in Marine Regulations, India, Volume II."

Para. 95—*Dele* "hammocks" in fourth line.

Para. 101 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"101. Forms, mess kit, and mess tables are to be provided by owners of ships conveying British troops."

Para. 102 is *expunged.*

Para. 103 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"103. Waterproof capes and caps, in the proportion of one to every three men, are allowed to all troops and invalids proceeding to England *viâ* the Cape. They are supplied by the Superintendent, Army Clothing (through the Commissariat Storekeeper-General in Bombay), on an indent signed by the Officer Commanding the troops to be embarked; and are shipped on board by the Commissariat Department."

*Add* as para. 103-A.

"103-A. Books and games for use during the voyage will be supplied by the Adjutant General's Department. The Officer Commanding troops will be responsible for these, and will return them to the War Office on arrival in England, for despatch to the General Officer Commanding at Bombay."

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

Paras. 104, 105, 106 and 107 are *expunged*.

Para. 162 (*b*).—After the word "department" in second line *insert* "or owners of ships."

Para. 163 (*g*) is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"(*g*) The amount to be recovered in the case of losses of Government property on the voyage to England should be adjusted at the rates shown in the priced invoices forwarded to the India Office, and in the case of losses on vessels conveying troops on field service, or from port to port in India, should be recovered at cost price to be furnished by the supplying department, allowing for usual fair wear and tear."

Para. 564.—For "Rs. 2" in third line *substitute* "Re. 1."

## PART II.

Para. 232, page 59, as reconstructed by G. O. No. 6* of 1891.

*For*

"II. Where there are three classes, 3rd class.

"Clerks whose pay is not less than Rs. 50 per mensem are allowed 2nd class accommodation when accompanying the Commander-in-Chief in India on tour."

*Substitute*

"II. Where there are three classes:—

(i).—If the clerk's pay is not less than Rs. 50, 2nd class.

* S.G.O. No. 7 of 1891, page 71.

S. G. O. 29—*contd.*

(ii).—Otherwise, 3rd class.

"Clerks accompanying the Commander-in-Chief in India on tour are allowed 2nd class accommodation provided they are in receipt of Rs. 50 per mensem or upwards."

Para. 326, page 82.—Against "Battery of royal artillery, mountain," for the present entry "87½ (*e*)" in last column *substitute* "105 (*e.*)"

Page 96.—To the footnote added by G.O. No. 6† of 1892 *add* "Horses are not carried on the Darjeeling-Himalayan Railway."

Para. 385.—After "staff college" in the second line *add* "or the district or station staff," and for "both" in penultimate line *substitute* "all."

Para. 676.—Against "signalling" in the fourth line *insert* an asterisk, and the following foot-note at bottom of page.

* Transport by rail is not admissible for horses of the native cavalry.

Para. 708-A is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"708-A. The legitimate Nepalese wives and families of the native officers, non-commissioned officers and men of the three Gurkha regiments serving in Assam, when moving in relief, will be provided with free conveyance by road and river.

"The scale of carriage by road will be one cart for every two families, or an allowance of two annas per mile per family for such portion of the road journey as is impassable by carts."

†S. G. O. No. 10 of 1892, page 36.

S. G. O. 29—*concld.*

Appendix XXII, page 252.—At end of para. 7 enter "(*b*)," and the following as a foot note.

"(*b*) Families or small parties of men proceeding to Ranikhet or Naini Tal will be booked through to Kathgodam by despatching officers, who will send the Officer Commanding at Naini Tal, three days before arrival of the party at Kathgodam, a statement shewing the number of men, women and children (giving ages of latter), to enable arrangements to be made for their onward progress."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 27th May* 1892.

**No. 30.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Book 32. | "Veterinary field case book—(modified for India)." Supersedes India Army Form 84 for field service requirements. Issued gratis as required for field service only. |
| India Army Form 273. | "Plotting Officer's report of the annual practice (siege) of——Company———Division Royal Artillery." Issued gratis at 4 copies per company, Royal Artillery, taking part in siege operations. |

2. The following alterations are made in M. M. Form 392 "List of Forms &c." :—

Against Army Form A 41 in column of remarks expunge "from Adjutant General's Office, Ooty."

S. G. O. 30—*contd.*

This form will in future be obtainable from the Contractors for printing Government of India Stock Forms.

Pages 1 to 13.—For the headings "Company, Royal Engineers" and "Sappers and Miners" *substitute* "Sappers and Miners" and "Submarine Mining Company," respectively, and for the forms allowed in the old columns *substitute* the following :—

| Form. | Sappers and Miners. | Sub-marine Mining Company. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form A- 2 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| „ „ A- 9 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| „ „ A-11 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| „ „ A-12 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| „ „ A-13 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| „ „ A-20 ... | 120 | 120 | |
| „ „ A-22 ... | 10 | 10 | |
| „ „ A-42 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| „ „ A-43 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| „ „ A-44 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| „ „ A-46 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| „ „ A-49 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| „ „ B-50 ... | ... | ... | As demanded. |
| „ „ B-51 ... | ... | ... | ditto |
| „ „ B-50-51 ... | ... | ... | ditto |
| „ „ B-52 ... | ... | ... | Supplied direct, &c. |
| „ „ B-55 ... | 25 | ... | |
| „ „ B-61 ... | 3 | 3 | |

S. G. O. 30—*contd.*

| Form. | Sappers and Miners. | Sub-marine Mining Company. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form B- 76 ... | 30 | 30* | * Also to each section of the Company. |
| ,, ,, B- 90 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B-109 ... | 5 | 5 | |
| ,, ,, B-115 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, B-116 ... | 4 | 4 | |
| ,, ,, B-117 ... | 30 | 30† | † Also to each section of the Company. |
| ,, ,, B-118 ... | 4 | 4 | |
| ,, ,, B-119 ... | 4 | 4 | |
| ,, ,, B-121 ... | ... | ... | As demanded. |
| ,, ,, B-123 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, B-124 ... | 4 | 4 | |
| ,, ,, B-129 ... | 3 | 3 | |
| ,, ,, B-130 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, B-138 ... | 1 | 1 | |
| ,, ,, B-139 ... | 3 | 3 | |
| ,, ,, B-155 ... | ... | ... | As demanded. |
| ,, ,, B-176 ... | 8 | 8 | |
| ,, ,, B-177 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, B-198 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B-200 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B-219 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B-221 ... | 10 | 10 | |
| ,, ,, B-222 ... | 4 | 4 | |

S. G. O. 30—*contd.*

| Form. | Sappers and Miners. | Sub-marine Mining Company. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form B- 241 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, B- 243 ... | ... | ... | As demanded. |
| ,, ,, B- 244 ... | ... | ... | ditto |
| ,, ,, B- 245 ... | ... | ... | ditto |
| ,, ,, B- 250 ... | 8 | 8 | |
| ,, ,, B- 253 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B- 264 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, B- 268 ... | ... | ... | As required. |
| ,, ,, B- 278 ... | 12 | 12 | |
| ,, ,, B- 279 ... | 24 | 24 | |
| ,, ,, B- 281 ... | 20 | 20 | |
| ,, ,, B- 286 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B- 290 ... | 12 | 12 | |
| ,, ,, B- 296 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B- 297 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, B- 299 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, B-2055 ... | 30 | 30 | |
| ,, ,, B-2090 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, C- 309 ... | 4 | 4 | |
| ,, ,, C- 310 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| ,, ,, C- 355 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, C- 379 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| ,, ,, C- 385 ... | 2 | 2 | |

S. G. O. 30—*contd.*

| Form. | Sappers and Miners. | Sub-marine Mining Company. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form C- 386 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 387 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 388 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 389 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 390 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 391 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 392 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 393 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " C- 396 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " D- 400 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " D- 401 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| " " O-1625 ... | 6 | 6 | |
| " " O-1724 ... | 4 | 4 | |
| " " O-1777 ... | 2 | 2 | |
| Army Book 13 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |
| " " 91 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |
| " " 112 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |
| " " 113 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |
| " " 114 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |
| " " 141 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |
| " " 156 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |
| " " 234 ... ... | 1 | 1 | |

pl

S. G. O. 30—*contd.*

Pages 14 to 27 and page 37.—In heading after "Sappers and Miners" *insert* new heading "Submarine Mining Company." *Insert* the following under the above headings and expunge all marginal notes allowing forms to "Company Royal Engineers":—

| Form. | Sappers and Miners. | Sub-marine Mining Company. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|
| India Army Form 12 ... | 8 | 8 | |
| " " " 16 ... | 1460 | ... | |
| " " " 17 ... | ... | ... | As demanded. |
| " " " 21 ... | ... | ... | As required. |
| " " " 21-A ... | 8 | ... | |
| " " " 46 ... | ... | ... | As required. |
| " " " 52 ... | ... | ... | As demanded. |
| " " " 53 ... | ... | ... | As required. |
| " " " 60 ... | 300 | ... | |
| " " " 69 ... | 3 | ... | |
| " " " 70 ... | 3 | ... | |
| " " " 106 ... | 6 | ... | |
| " " " 108 ... | 4 | 4 | Expunge marginal note |
| " " " 136 ... | 100 | ... | |
| " " " 137 ... | 50 | ... | |
| " " " 138 ... | 50 | ... | |
| " " " 139 ... | 50 | ... | |

S. G. O. 30—*concld.*

| Form. | Sappers and Miners. | Sub-marine Mining Company. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|
| India Army Eorm 140 ... | 200 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 141 ... | 350 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 142 ... | 10 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 143 ... | 2 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 144 ... | 50 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 145 ... | 3 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 156 ... | 15 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 157 ... | 15 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 159 ... | 100 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 160 ... | 200 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 163 ... | 3 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 182 ... | ... | ... | As required. |
| „ „ „ 205 ... | 40 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 218 ... | 1 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 219 ... | 2 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 221 ... | 4 | ... | |
| „ „ „ 257 ... | 12 | ... | |
| Field Service Form 8 ... | 4 | ... | |

Erase the entries against Army Form C-384 and in column of remarks insert "supplied to Adjutant General's Office only."

**No. 31.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been revised :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form | 66 | "Scale of diet for prisoners confined in Military Prisons, Garrison or Regimental Provost Prisons when undergoing sentences exceeding 42 days' imprisonment." |
| " " " | 67. | "Scale of diet for prisoners confined in Garrison or Regimental Cells when undergoing sentences not exceeding 42 days' imprisonment." |

2. The above forms will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

---

**No. 32.—Organization — Native Army.**—With the authority of the High Court, and at the suggestion of the Government of India, the rule under which Officers and Soldiers of the Native Army, can claim priority of hearing of Civil Suits, is extended to the Native Infantry Reserves.

---

**No. 33.—Horses.**—I. Mounted Officers of Burma Battalions of Madras Infantry are restricted to ponies as chargers.

II. These ponies must not exceed 13-2″ in height nor be under 12-2″.

S. G. O. 33—*concld.*

III. Officers of these Battalions now in possession of chargers over 13-2 in height will be allowed a reasonable time to dispose of them.

IV. The orders regarding horse furniture for Madras Infantry contained in Vol. VII, A.R., I., are applicable to the Burma Battalions.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 3rd June* 1892.

**No. 34.—Schools—Native Army.**—The following alteration is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XIV-B "Native Army Schools, Madras":—

In para. 16, *dele* "Commander-in-Chief" in line 2, and *insert* "Superintendent of Army Schools."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 10th June 1892.*

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 35.—Transport—Railway.**—With reference to S.G.O. No. 26, dated 6th May 1892, it is notified for information that the Villupuram-Guntakul section of the South Indian Railway, is now open for traffic throughout from Villupuram to Guntakul.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 24th June* 1892.

**No. 36.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form B-146. | "Confidential Report on Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of Royal Engineers." Issued gratis at 10 copies annually per corps of Sappers and Miners, and Submarine Mining Company or detachment. |
| " " B-153. | "Monthly Return of Regimental offences, Royal Engineers." Issued gratis at 30 copies per annum to the corps of Sappers and Miners, the Submarine Mining Company and to detachments of the latter. |

S. G. O. 36—*contd.*

India Army Form 272. "Observer's report on the annual practice (siege) of No.——Company———— Division, Royal Artillery." Issued gratis at 4 copies per annum to each Company, Royal Artillery, taking part in siege operations.

" " " 274. "Roll of a man desirous of being transferred to the Unattached List for employment in a chief station veterinary hospital" Issued gratis at 4 copies per battery, Royal Artillery, and regiments of Cavalry, annually.

2. The following have been revised:—

Army Form B-83. "Monthly return, Royal Artillery." Will not be taken into use until the stock in hand has been exhausted.

" " B-139. "Education; Return of certificates in possession; annual." Will be taken into use for the Annual Returns due on 1st January 1893, the old stock being destroyed.

S. G. O. 36—*concld.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form 136. | | "Register of individual Target Practice, 1st period, range practices, trained soldiers." Will be taken into use at once. |
| " | " | 138. "Register of Collective Firing (2nd period), range practices, trained soldiers." Will be taken into use at once. |
| " | " | 139. "Register of Field Practices, trained soldiers and recruits." Will be taken into use at once. |
| " | " | 142. "Troop or Company Annual Musketry Return, trained soldiers." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. |
| " | " | 143. "Recruits' Annual Musketry return." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. |
| " | " | 145. "Prize statement." The existing stock will be used up before the new form is taken into use. |

**No. 37.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been cancelled and are removed from the list of forms (M. M. Form 392) :—

M. M. Form 656. "Return of men in Station hospital."

" " 688. "Companies' sick report." Superseded by India Army Form 2.

" " 751. "Quarterly report of gymnasium." Superseded by Army Form B-161.

" " 810. "Distribution of prizes in school."

---

**No. 38.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

1*st May* 1892.

No. 39.

**Engineers—Officers.**—With reference to Article 697, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I, it has been decided that officers of the late Indian Engineers vacating departmental employment under the rules for limitation of tenure may be allowed any furlough for which they may be eligible under the Regulations of 1868, with the Indian furlough pay of their military rank.

---

No. 40.

**Clothing—British Army.**—With reference to G. O. 40* of 1891, the round forage cap will no longer be kept up by British Cavalry regiments in India, the field service cap only being used.

* S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 146.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

No. 41.

**Equipment — Clothing — British Army.**—Under instructions from Government, the equipment and other stores of corps arriving from, or proceeding to, the colonies and foreign stations are to be inspected in future by a special board, except in the case of corps coming to India when it has been ascertained from commanding officers that the stores have been inspected before embarkation from the colony or foreign station by both members of the valuation committee; and the following rules are laid down for guidance:—

1. Within one week of the arrival of a corps at its final destination in India, or in the case of a corps being detained for a considerable time at any station *en route*, such as a camp of exercise, then at such station, the general officer commanding the district will assemble a special committee composed as follows.—

A Field Officer.

A Captain.

An Ordnance Officer.

The senior to preside.

In the case of a corps proceeding to the colonies and foreign stations, a committee constituted as above will be assembled about one month before the departure of the corps from the station.

Application will be made to the Inspector General of Ordnance of the Circle for the services of an Ordnance Officer to serve on the committee and of a civil chief master armourer to attend. The quartermaster of the regiment will attend for the purpose of affording any information the committee may require.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

2. The object of the survey being to obtain a true and detailed account as to the number, condition, and other data, of all articles of Government property in possession of the regiment, with a view to a correct valuation between the Imperial and Indian revenues, the inspection must necessarily be minute and somewhat tedious; and much, therefore, depends upon the co-operation of all concerned, in order to bring the survey to a speedy and satisfactory conclusion.

3. In order to facilitate the inspection, in the case of corps arriving in India, the president will also be instructed to obtain from the officer commanding, before the inspection is commenced, a copy of the report of the survey held prior to the embarkation of the corps for India, if available.

4. The regimental equipment ledger, temporarily balanced to the date of inspection, will be examined by the committee to see whether all the equipment chargeable to the corps is included in their report.

5. The committee will examine the equipment, clothing, necessaries, &c., by troops, batteries, or companies. At this survey attention will be drawn to any exceptional deterioration which may have occurred, and the causes thereof will be stated. Each man will lay his complete set of accoutrements on a table as he comes up for inspection, every article being separated. Cavalry and Artillery swords and scabbards will be inspected with the accoutrements.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

6. The inspection of accoutrements being completed, the troop, battery, or company will fall in, in open order, for inspection of arms in the usual way; the inspection of cloaks, capes, and great-coats will be taken either with the accoutrements or arms, as may be found most convenient.

7. The arms will be inspected by the Civil Chief Master Armourer attending the committee and must be thoroughly overhauled as at the annual inspection of arms, a detailed report of the same being attached to the proceedings.

8. After this the quartermaster's and schoolmaster's stores, armourer's, saddletree maker's, and saddler's tools, and any other miscellaneous articles of Government property will be inspected, their condition and date of issue being carefully noted on rolls previously prepared for the purpose.

9. This inspection of troops, batteries, or companies being completed, the whole corps will be finally paraded, the spare articles, and those belonging to casuals, being placed on the flank of each troop, battery, or company. The object is to ascertain that the corps collectively is in possession of every article of equipment brought to its charge according to the balance shown in the equipment ledger. It is, therefore, absolutely necessary that every article be produced at this inspection, as any deficiencies afterwards discovered on the examination of the accounts will be chargeable to the corps.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

10. On the termination of the survey the committee will draw up reports of the results of their inspection—

(*a*) on equipment on M. A. Form 68;

(*b*) on clothing on M. A Form 69;

(*c*) on necessaries on M. A. Form 70.

The reports will be prepared *in duplicate* in the case of corps arriving in India, and *in triplicate* in the case of corps leaving India.

The original and duplicate of the reports will be submitted to the General officer commanding the district, who will after approval, forward both copies of the report on M. A. Form 68, *direct* to the Examiner of Ordnance Accounts, and both copies of the report on M. A. Forms 69 and 70 to the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts concerned, for check and transmission of the original copies to the Controller of Military Accounts, who will forward them to the Secretary of State for India. The duplicate copies will be retained by the Examiners for record.

In the case of corps leaving India, the triplicate copies of the reports will be made over to the commanding officer to be taken to the colony or foreign station to which the corps is proceeding.

The arms and accoutrements of staff sergeants, drummers, band and pioneers, will be inspected separately.

11. G.O. 81* of 1889 is cancelled.

---

*S.G.O. No. 55 of 1889, pages 197 to 206.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

*Statement showing the Numbers, Condition, and Value of the Regiment* *arrived from** / *proceeding to* *for* *of* 18 .

| Articles. | Total number in possession. | Condition at time of Inspection. | | | Date & place where issued. | | Proportion charged with reference to time in wear. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Serviceable. | Repairable. | Unserviceable. | Date. | Place. | |
| | | | | | | | |

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

A. MILITARY ACCOUNT FORM 68.
*Supplied gratis.*

*Arms, Accoutrements, and all other stores in possession of the* ——— *of* ——— 18 . *Inspected at* ———

| Rate or original value. | | | Present value. | | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rs. | A. | P. | Rs. | A. | P. | |
| | | | | | | |

Certified that the dates of issue of equipment brought out from ——— as shown or to be taken to ——— against each item in this return, correspond with the dates marked on the articles themselves; that the places of issue have been correctly shown, and that no equipment bearing a date of issue different from that shown in this return has been brought out. will be taken away.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

INSPECTION RETURN

OF

ARMS, ACCOUTREMENTS, &c.,

OF THE

Regt.

arrived from _____

proceeding to

_____ for _____

the _____ of _____ 18 .

Inspected at _____ the _____ of

_____ 18 .

} Inspecting Officers.

DIRECTIONS.

I.—Each article of Accoutrements, Arms, &c., should be stated separately, such as lockets and frogs apart from the waist belts, and not in sets, which occasions great difficulty in assessing the value, the condition and the dates of issue of the several parts of a set of accoutrements being frequently different.

II.—The numbers of each article issued in different years should be stated on separate lines.

III.—The column for condition needs some attention; an article is not necessarily unserviceable because the duration has expired. Nor is the whole to be condemned when some component part which can be made good is unserviceable. If by stitching, or otherwise repairing, the article can be made good, it should be returned as "Repairable."

IV.—The proportion chargeable is to be based upon the Regulations fixing the duration of each article, and by deducting the period in wear, $\frac{1}{10}$th in the proportion fixed for unserviceable or time-expired Arms and Accoutrements.

V.—The rate or original value of each article should be that given in the authorised Vocabulary of Stores, War Office Circular, or General Order. When the articles are of Indian manufacture and issue, the Indian rate should be given.

VI.—The nature of the repairs should be inserted in the column for remarks.

VII.—The return of clothing will be prepared separately from that of other equipments.

*Statement showing the Number, Conditions and Value of the articles of Clothing.*

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

*STATEMENT showing the Numbers, Condition and value*

*Regiment* _____ *arrived from** _____ *for* _____
*proceeding to*

*Inspected at* _____ *the*

| ARTICLES. | Total Number in possession. | CONDITION AT TIME OF INSPECTION. | | | Year of issue. | Period of wear. | Period worn. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Serviceable. | Repairable. | Unserviceable. | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

MILITARY ACCOUNT FORM 69.
*Supplied gratis.*

*of the articles of Clothing in the possession of the* _____

*the* _____ *of* _____ 18 .

_____ *of* _____ 18 .

| Rate or original value. | | | Present value. | | | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rs. | A. | P. | Rs. | A. | P. | |
| | | | | | | Certified that the dates of issue of the clothing to be taken to——— brought out from——— as shewn against each item in this return correspond with the dates marked on the articles themselves, and that no clothing bearing a date of issue different from that shown in the return will be taken away.<br>_____<br>has been brought out. |

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

MILY. ACCT. FORM 69.

*Supplied gratis.*

INSPECTION RETURN OF CLOTHING, &c.,

OF THE

_____ Regt.

arrived from* _____ for _____
proceeding to

the _____ of _____ 18 .

Inspected at ____ the ____ of ____ 18 .

} Inspecting Officers.

DIRECTIONS.

I.—Each article of clothing should be stated separately, and not in sets, which occasions great difficulty in assessing the value, the condition and the dates of issue of the several parts.

II.—The numbers of each article issued in different years should be stated on separate lines.

III.—The column for condition needs some attention. An article is not necessarily unserviceable because the duration has expired. Nor is the whole to be condemned when some component part which can be made good is unserviceable. If by stitching, or otherwise repairing, the article can be made good, it should be returned as "Repairable."

IV.—The rate or original value of each article should be the compensation rate published annually in I. A. C. to which 5 per cent. should be added. Great-coats, cloaks, and capes, however, should be valued at the Indian rates laid down in Appendix VIII, Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Part I.

The value of articles for which no rates are laid down should be ascertained from the Examiner of Army Clothing Accounts.

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

MILITARY ACCOUNT FORM 70.
*Supplied gratis.*

PROCEEDINGS of a Committee assembled at_____
on the_____to examine and report upon
Regimental Necessaries in possession of_____
brought out from *
to be taken to
on_____

*Station*_____ *Date*_____

| 1 | 2 | 3 | | | 4 | | | 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Description of Necessaries. | Original date of supply. | Original cost. | | | Present value to be fixed by Committee. | | | Remarks. |
| | | Rs. | A. | P. | Rs. | A. | P. | |
| | | | | | | | | |

* Here enter colony or foreign station.

_____ *President.*

_____ } *Members.*
_____

*il*

MILITARY ACCOUNT FORM 70.
*Supplied gratis.*

---

Proceedings of a Board of Survey on Regimental Necessaries $\frac{\text{brought out}}{\text{taken away}}$ by the Regiment (or Battery) arrived from* _____ 18 .
proceeding to

---

## DIRECTIONS.

1. The original cost of each article should be arrived at by valuing it at the rates published annually in I. A. C.

---

*Here enter colony or foreign station.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

No. 42.

**Discharges—British Army—General.**—The following corrections are made in the Discharge Regulations:—

Para. 65 is reconstructed as follows—

A nominal roll (appendix IV) containing the names of men who are proceeding home for discharge or for transfer to the reserve, together with their intended residences, will, prior to the sailing of each troopship, be addressed to the Commandant Discharge Depôt, Gosport, and handed over by Commandants, Embarkation, Depôts, to the Officer Commanding the troops on board, who should be instructed to post the same on arrival at Suez or Malta.

Appendix III.

To the heading "Copy of authority for discharge" add the words "or transfer (as the case may be)," and under same heading, opposite "ordinary transfers" *insert* ..." I."

---

No. 43.

**Books—Regulations**—The following Corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 2600. *Dele* present entry under clause *(c)* and substitute the following:—

When the series approaches 4999, application should be made to the General officer commanding the district in which the regiment or regimental depôt may be quartered, who will sanction the commencement of a new series.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

No. 45.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary":—

Substitute "Principal Veterinary Officer in India," "Inspecting Veterinary Officer" and "Veterinary Officer" for "Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India" "Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon" and "Veterinary Surgeon," throughout the "Regulations."

Para. 8, for "comprise" read "form." For "Circles in the Bengal presidency," substitute "Veterinary Circles in India."

Add the following at the end of para. :—

Madras Circle ...Madras presidency and Burma.

Bombay Circle...Bombay presidency.

Para. 11 (*a*)—

Add the following as a new para. :—

11 (*a*). All official correspondence for the information of the Director General, Army Veterinary Department, will be submitted through the Principal Veterinary Officer in India.

Para. 14 is revised.

When requisitions for veterinary stores, &c., are submitted for countersignature to Inspecting Veterinary Officers they will be held responsible that only such supplies as are absolutely necessary are sanctioned.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para. 19 (*a*). After "Viceroy's Body Guard" added by G. O. No. 60* of 1889, in 3rd line, add "and also those of the Governors of Madras and Bombay.

Para. 33 as amended by G. O. No. 60* of 1889 is reconstructed.

The Inspecting Veterinary Officers, Madras and Bombay Circles, will also, during the course of their inspection tours, submit reports of their observations on India Army Form 103 direct to their respective Army Head-Quarters and a final or general report to the Principal Veterinary Officer in India. The Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Eastern Circle, will submit these reports through the Principal Veterinary Officer in India.

The reports on the horses of the Body Guards of the Viceroy and of the Governor of Bombay will be submitted direct to the Military Secretary concerned, a copy of the report on the Viceroy's Body Guard being forwarded to the Principal Veterinary Officer in India.

Add the following as a new para. on page 5.

37-A. Inspecting Veterinary Officers will in the first week of March, June, September and December, respectively, submit a distribution list of Veterinary Officers serving in their administrative charge, to the Principal Veterinary Officer in India, who will compile a general return for transmission to the Director General, Army Veterinary Department.

* S.G.O. No. 42 of 1889, page 148.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para. 44.

Add the following as a 3rd clause :—

The Principal Veterinary Officer in India and the Inspecting Veterinary Officers, Madras and Bombay Circles, will submit the duplicate copies of these reports for information and return as follows :—

On British and Native Cavalry to the Adjutant General at their respective Army Head Quarters.

On the Royal Artillery to the Inspector General of Artillery in Bengal and to the Assistant Adjutants General of Royal Artillery in Madras and Bombay.

On transport animals to the Commissaries General of Circles concerned.

Para. 46 revised by G. O. No. 2* of 1888.

Add after "exist," in line 6, "a copy of the report being forwarded to the Inspecting Veterinary Officer of the Circle in order that necessary departmental action may be taken."

Para. 54. After "hospital," in 4th line, add "by the Military Works Department on requisitions from the Veterinary Officers in charge."

Para. 62.

For "888 and 889" in 4th line, substitute "878 and 879" and expunge last sentence, lines 5 and 6.

Para. 78. For "Medical" in 2nd line, substitute "Commissariat."

Para. 89. For "paragraph 890" in 2nd and 3rd lines, substitute "Appendix 17."

* S.G.O. No. 12 of 1888, page 36.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para. 104 K. added by G. O. 60* of 1889 is revised as follows :—

The horses of the Body Guards of the Viceroy and of the Governor of Bombay will be periodically inspected at their respective head-quarters by a Veterinary Officer in a similar manner to that of Native Cavalry, the reports to be submitted to the Inspecting Veterinary Officers of Circles concerned as follows :—

*Monthly reports*—in duplicate.

One for Military Secretary.

One for Inspecting Veterinary Officer.

*Quarterly reports :*

Bengal—in triplicate.

One for Military Secretary.

One for Principal Veterinary Officer in India.

One for Inspecting Veterinary Officer.

Bombay—in duplicate.

One for Military Secretary.

One for Inspecting Veterinary Officer.

Para. 167 to be reconstructed.

Outbreaks of glanders, farcy, anthrax and surra occurring amongst horses, ponies and mules of regiments and batteries, as also foot and mouth disease, pleuro pneumonia and rinderpest amongst bullocks of batteries of Artillery will be at once reported by officers commanding corps to the following authorities :—

(a) In Bengal to the Principal Veterinary Officer in India, in Madras and Bombay to the Inspecting

* S. G. O. No. 42 of 1889, page 148.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Veterinary Officers of those presidencies, respectively by telegram who will forward any report on which further action appears necessary to the Adjutants General of Presidencies concerned. Reports will likewise be forwarded on all subsequent cases as they occur until the outbreak subsides. These reports will in each case show the number of animals attacked with the disease, with the date of attack, number under treatment and isolated on suspicion, with number of deaths and manner of disposal.

(b) The General officers commanding the districts by telegram or letter as occasion requires.

Officers before submitting the above reports should, when practicable, apply to the officer commanding the station for the services of a Veterinary Officer to diagnose the cases.

Para. 168 is reconstructed.

For reports regarding outbreaks of epizootic diseases amongst transport animals, see para. 1951, Army Regulations, India, Volume V, "Commissariat."

Para. 169. For "892" in 3rd line, substitute "882."

Para. 191. The additions made by G.O. No. 23* of 1889 are reconstructed.

"In the case of regiments of British and Madras Cavalry and batteries of Horse and Field Artillery, through the Veterinary Officer in charge of the chief station veterinary hospital concerned, and in that of mountain and heavy batteries and Viceroy's Body Guard direct."

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1889, page 73.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Insert as a new para. :—

195. Regiments of British Cavalry and batteries of Artillery having no Veterinary Officers attached to them, and regiments of Native Cavalry and all transport animals attached to regiments, &c., passing through stations on the line of march where Veterinary Officers may be located, will be inspected by the senior Veterinary Officer present and reports submitted on India Army Form 97, to the officer commanding the station and Inspecting Veterinary Officer of the Circle.

A similar inspection will also be made of all mounted branches of the service and transport animals attached to regiments, &c., before commencing the march, and on arrival at their destination where veterinary aid is available in the station for the purpose.

Officers commanding stations will notify to Veterinary Officers in due time, the dates of arrival and departure of troops in order that these instructions may be carried out.

Add the following as a new para. :—

204-A. When a mountain or heavy battery or regiment of Native Cavalry is transferred from one Veterinary Circle to another, the office copies of the last annual indents with copies of all subsequent emergent indents and correspondence relating thereto will be transmitted by the Inspecting Veterinary Officer of the Circle from which the corps marches to the Inspecting Veterinary Officers of the Circle into which it is proceeding, in order that all future requisitions may be duly checked.

Para. 264 is cancelled.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para. 265. For "stores," in first line, substitute "necessaries."

Add the following as a new para.:—

265-B. Issues will be made from the Medical Store Depôts to veterinary hospitals in districts as under.—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Eastern Circle, Bengal, from Medical Store Depôt, Calcutta. | | |
| Western Circle, Bengal | ,, | Meean Mir. |
| Bombay presidency | ,, | Bombay. |
| Madras ,, | ,, | Madras. |
| Burma | ,, | Rangoon. |

Para. 266 is reconstructed as follows:—

Indents for Europe medicines and necessaries of a consumable nature will be made out in triplicate on India Army Form 96 in accordance with the authorised scales (Appendices III, III-A and IV), commencing from the date of submission and forwarded annually by officers in Veterinary charge of chief station veterinary hospitals, Viceroy's Body Guard, mountain and heavy batteries and by Chief Commissariat Officers of commands to the Inspecting Veterinary Officers of the Circle, for examination, countersignature and transmission to the Medical Store-keeper concerned, on the dates given below:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Indent on Calcutta Medical Depôt, | | 1st December. |
| ,, Meean Mir | ,, | 1st ,, |
| ,, Bombay | ,, | 1st May. |
| ,, Madras | ,, | 1st January. |
| ,, Rangoon | ,, | 1st ,, |

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Indents for veterinary instruments and necessaries of a permanent nature required for replacement or completion of equipment (Appendices III-A and IV) will be made out in duplicate on India Army Form 96-A and forwarded annually by the above officers direct to the Medical Store-keeper concerned, on the dates given below, quoting the authority under which the requisition is made :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Indent on | Calcutta Medical Depôt, | 1st | January. |
| ,, | Meean Mir ,, | 1st | ,, |
| ,, | Bombay ,, | 1st | June. |
| ,, | Madras ,, | 1st | February. |
| ,, | Rangoon ,, | 1st | ,, |

Add the following as a new para. :—

266-A. When regiments of British or Madras Cavalry, batteries of Horse or Field Artillery are permanently transferred from the supervision of one chief veterinary hospital to another, the medicines supplied for use on the line of march (paras. 185 and 186) will be accounted for in the annual indent of the former chief hospital as transferred and in that of the latter as received. In other cases their expenditure only will be shown in the respective annual indents.

*Para. 267-A.*

For "attached to each copy of the indent," in 4th line, substitute "in duplicate accompanying the indent."

Para. 268 is cancelled.

Para. 269-C. added by G. O. No. 29* of 1890 is reconstructed.

* S.G.O. No. 30 of 1890, page 96.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Veterinary stores supplied by Medical Store Depôts, which may be required for the use of animals of Mounted Infantry in Upper Burma, will be obtained on indents made out in accordance with regulations as per scale laid down for mules in Appendix III-A.

Bazaar medicines will be purchased locally as required under the authority of the Veterinary Officer in charge, or, in the absence of a Veterinary Officer, of the officer commanding, and the cost of the same recovered on contingent bills duly vouched.

The above stores will be kept at the head-quarters of salutries, packed in medicine chests, and will be issued as prescribed.

The officer commanding will be held responsible for the safe keeping of stores, &c.

Para. 270 is revised.

If any Veterinary article not in stock should be urgently required, an emergent indent for same will be submitted in duplicate or triplicate (para. 266) on authorised forms to the medical store-keeper concerned through the prescribed channel with a covering letter in duplicate fully explaining the cause of emergency. It is not necessary to account for articles other than those required at the time. Medicines will be indented for in quantities sufficient for the remaining portion of the year only.

Add the following as new paras.

271-A. European Veterinary medicines, necessaries and instruments required for use in branch hospitals will be supplied from stores on charge in chief station veterinary hospitals on annual indents

made out on India Army Forms 96 and 96-A in accordance with scales laid down in Appendices III and IV. Those required for Commissariat out-stations will be supplied annually from Head-Quarter Transport Depôts on India Army Forms 96 and 96-A to the extent considered necessary.

271-B. These indents will be transmitted in original to the officers concerned for compliance 15 days prior to the dates given in paragraph 266 with a view to their requirements being included in the general annual indent on the Medical Store Depôt. These requisitions after being duly checked will be complied with to the extent considered necessary by officers concerned without reference to Inspecting Veterinary Officers of Circles; and in order to avoid extra cost of carriage, &c., should if practicable be despatched at one time packed in empties received from the Medical Store Depôt.

271-C. Emergent indents for further supplies if found necessary can be forwarded to officers concerned for compliance, accompanied with a covering letter fully explaining the cause of the emergency as laid down in para. 270.

271-D. Veterinary officers in charge of chief station veterinary hospitals and Chief Commissariat Officers will in their general annual indents account for all expenditure, receipts and balances in charge throughout their respective circle, and will be held responsible to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts for the correctness of the same.

271-E. Indents for Europe veterinary articles required by the Remount and Horse-Breeding Departments will be made out in strict accordance with the regulations on the subject and submitted to the

heads of these departments, respectively, for examination, countersignature and transmission to the Medical Store-keeper concerned for compliance.

These indents do not require the countersignature of Inspecting Veterinary Officers of Circles as in other cases.

275-A. At stations where there is no Commissariat agency, officers in charge of veterinary hospitals will arrange for the necessary half-yearly supply of bazaar medicines and permanent articles as per scale laid down in Appendix 17, Army Regulations, India, Volume V, "Commissariat," the expenditure so incurred being recovered on contingent bills. Any article not procurable locally will be obtained from the Chief Commissariat Officer on indent in the usual manner. Articles required under exceptional circumstances in excess of the authorised scale must receive the sanction of the Inspecting Veterinary Officer of the circle previous to purchase.

Para. 276 is reconstructed.

On receipt of stores they will be unpacked in presence of the officer to whom they are addressed. He may request the assembly of a board of officers to report on the condition of the packages and of the contents as to packing and quantities. The proceedings will be attached to the receipt and delivery vouchers. Officers failing to adopt these precautionary measures will be held responsible for the stores in full and will grant receipts in accordance with the delivery vouchers.

Para. 278 is reconstructed.

The board making examination of stores will be guided by the delivery vouchers (Military Account Form 72) furnished by the issuing officer.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para. 279 as amended by G.O. No. 10* of 1889 is reconstructed.

The receiving officer will in all cases on receipt of stores check, date and sign the invoice or receipt voucher (Military Account Form 72), and return the same to the issuing officer without delay, retaining the delivery voucher (Military Account Form 72), noting thereon deficiencies, if any. In cases when no delivery vouchers are furnished copies of the invoice will be retained for future reference.

These delivery vouchers will be attached to the Veterinary Equipment Ledger or to the annual return of Ordnance stores as the case may be; and, in case of European medicines and Commissariat supplies, to the periodical indents.

Officers in charge of branch hospitals will not be required to submit delivery vouchers with their annual indents on their respective chief station veterinary hospitals.

Para. 282. Omit the word "principal," in 9th line, and add "see para. 289" after "disposal" in 15th line. The last sentence commencing with "The receipt, &c.," is expunged.

Para. 284 as amended by G. O. No. 10* of 1889 is reconstructed.

Surgical instruments, as per Appendix IV-A, condemned as unserviceable, will be sent to the Medical Store-keeper of the Circle concerned, and other articles made over to the Commissariat Department for disposal, receipt vouchers being obtained for them.

* S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 35.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para, 285 is revised.

One copy of the proceedings of the board will be sent by the officer in charge of the stores to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts and one filed for reference. These reports should in all cases show the original date of receipt of each article, taken from the office record (para. 313). In the case of branch hospitals these documents should be sent through their respective chief station hospitals.

Para. 287 is reconstructed.

Articles requiring repairs will be forwarded to the Medical Store-keeper of the Circle concerned.

Para. 289 is reconstructed.

When stores or empties (para. 282) are despatched, the issuing officer will furnish the receiving officer with one copy of the receipt voucher (Military Account Form 72), and with two copies of the delivery voucher (Military Account Form 72), copies of which should be retained for record and reference. These forms will be compiled in accordance with the printed instructions thereon. The receipt vouchers returned by the receiving officer will be attached to the Veterinary Equipment ledger, or the annual return of ordnance stores as the case may be; and in case of European medicines and Commissariat supplies, to the periodical indents.

When stores are issued by officers in charge of chief station veterinary hospitals, for use in branch hospitals, or by Chief Commissariat Officers for use of Transport outstations, the receipt vouchers of these issues, will not be attached to the annual indents or Veterinary Equipment Ledgers.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Para. 290. For "sent to the Medical Store depôt," in 1st and 2nd lines, substitute "despatched."

Para. 292 is cancelled and the following substituted:—

292. Officers in charge of chief station veterinary hospitals and of remount depôt hospitals and of corps (mountain and heavy batteries, Mounted Infantry and Viceroy's Body Guard) as also Chief Commissariat Officers of commands, will submit annually on the 1st April direct to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts of Circles concerned (292 C.) a return of the surgical and other equipment on charge on India Army Form 96-B—"Veterinary Equipment Ledger" with the necessary vouchers supporting receipts and issues attached.

292-A. Officers in charge of branch hospitals or Commissariat outstations will likewise submit annually, not later than the 15th March, similar returns supported by the necessary vouchers to the chief station veterinary hospital or Chief Commissariat Officer, respectively, who will account for these stores in their annual Veterinary Equipment Ledger as before noted.

292-B. Appliances expended in the treatment of sick, such as tow, tape, glass, &c., will be shown in the equipment ledger as "expended in hospital" under the head "Issues" supported by a certificate explaining whether the articles of glass, &c., were broken from carelessness or accident or have become useless from constant wear.

292-C. These returns will be rendered as under:—

Districts in the Eastern Circle, Bengal, to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, Eastern Circle.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Districts in the Western Circle, Bengal, to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, Western Circle.

Districts in the Bombay Presidency, to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, Bombay.

Districts in the Madras Presidency, to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, Madras.

Districts in Burma to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, Burma (Rangoon).

Para. 294. For "(see Transport Regulations, Part II)," in 3rd line, substitute "(see Field Service Equipment Tables)."

Para. 295 is expunged.

Para. 317, reconstructed by G.O. No. 107* of 1890.

Clause I, after "respectively," in 3rd line, add "also for Body Guards in Bengal and Madras."

Add the following as 2nd and 3rd clauses :—

When corps are transferred from one presidency to another, the monthly sick returns will be rendered to the Inspecting Veterinary Officers of the presidency up to the date on which they leave the same and after that to the Inspecting Veterinary Officer of the presidency to which they have been transferred.

When regiments of British and Madras Cavalry and batteries of Horse and Field Artillery change stations in a presidency in course of relief or otherwise, the office copies of monthly sick returns of the current official year will be handed over to the officer proceeding in charge to enable him to prepare

* S.G.O. No. 77 of 1890, pages 226 and 227.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

future returns. On arrival at destination, he will hand them over to the station veterinary hospital.

For "Fractions of ages are not required," in line 13, substitute "ages of horses and mules on 1st April will be entered in the returns of the ensuing 12 months; fractions of ages are not required."

*Example:* A horse or mule 5 years old on 1st April 1891, will be entered as such in all the returns from April 1891 to March 1892. In the report for April 1892, he will be shown as 6 years old.

Para. 322 (*f*) amended by G. O. No. 107* of 1890.

Add the following at the end of the clause:—

In the case of a horse or mule being sold, a certified copy of the account of sale received from the Commissariat Department (Army Regulations, India, Volume V, para. 709) will be attached to the veterinary history sheet concerned.

Under "Branch Hospitals" and opposite "Tincture Opii," substitute "2 lbs. 8 oz." for "8 oz."

After "Tincture cannabis indicæ" add—

| | Horses of Branch Hospital. | Horses. | Mules, Mountain Battery. | Bullocks, Heavy Battery. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tincture cardamomi, composite. | 2 lbs. | 2 lbs. | 2 lbs. | 1 lb. |

* S.G.O. No. 77 of 1890, page 228.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Appendix VIII, added by G. O. No. 107* of 1890.

Para. 1. Substitute "pension" for "pensions," in 1st line, and insert "or in the execution of public duty" after "field service," in 2nd line, and comma (,) after "followers," in 1st line, and "families" in 4th line.

Rule I, clause (II) for "receive," in 5th line, read "receives."

After Rule XIV add—

When permanent or temporary followers die on foreign service from wounds or injuries received on such service in the execution of duty, or from disease distinctly traced to the active or foreign service on which they were engaged, claims may be submitted for extraordinary pensions or gratuities to the families or heirs not being entitled to pensions; these claims will be considered by the Government of India on their merits, on the principle laid down in the foregoing rules. The mere fact of a public servant dying while on foreign service does not entitle his family or heir to pension. Under no circumstances, however, will pension be granted to the heir of a public servant hired on a higher rate of pay on the understanding that his heirs will have no claim to pension.

* S.G.O. No. 77 of 1890, page 234.

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

Add the following as a new appendix :—

APPENDIX III-A.

(I)

*Annual scale of European and Bazaar Veterinary medicines for the use of Transport animals.*

| Detail. | Quantity per 100. | | | | | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Mules. | | Bullocks. | | Government camels. | | |
| *To be obtained from Medical Store Depôt.* | | | | | | | |
| Acid carbolicum, B. P. ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Aloe barbadensis ... ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Ammonia carbonas ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Antimonium tartaratum ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Argenti nitras ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Cantharis pulvis ... ... | ... | 2 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | |
| Extractum belladonnæ ... | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | ... | |
| Gentian radix pulvis ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Glycerinum ... ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

APPENDIX III-A—*contd.*

| Detail. | QUANTITY PER 100. | | | | | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Mules. | | Bullocks. | | Government camels. | | |
| *To be obtained from Medical Store Depôt*—concld. | | | | | | | |
| Hydrargyri iodidum rubrum... | ... | 2 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, subchloridum (calomel). | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | |
| Iodum ... ... | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | ... | |
| Iodoform ... ... | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | |
| Magnesiæ sulphas ... | ... | ... | 10 | ... | 10 | ... | |
| Oleum petræ ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Opii pulvis ... ... | ... | 4 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Phenyle ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Pix liquida (Tar-stockholm)... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Plumbi acetas ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Potassii nitras ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Sapo mollis ... ... | 4 | ... | 4 | ... | 6 | ... | |
| Spiritus ammoniæ aromaticus | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| ,, aetheris nitrosi ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| Sulphur sublimatum ... | 1 | ... | 2 | ... | 4 | ... | |
| Tincture aconiti, B. P. ... | ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| ,, opii ... ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | 2 | ... | |
| ,, myrrhæ et aloes ... | 1 | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | |
| Vaseline (parraffin molle) ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |
| Zinci sulphas ... ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | 1 | ... | |

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

APPENDIX III-A—*contd.*

| Detail. | QUANTITY PER 100. | | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Mules. | Bullocks. | Government camels. | |
| *Bazaar medicines.* | To be purchased as required. | | | |
| Alum ... ... | | | | |
| Assafœtida (gum) ... | | | | |
| Camphora ... ... | | | | |
| Catechu ... ... | | | | |
| Chiretta ... ... | | | | |
| Ganda biroza (to be used for venis turpentine). | | | | |
| Ghi ... ... ... | | | | |
| Ginger ... ... | | | | |
| Gum arabic ... ... | | | | |
| Linseed meal ... ... | | | | |
| Mustard (Europe) ... | | | | |
| Mutton fat ... ... | | | | |
| Oil of linseed ... ... | | | | |
| Oil of mustard ... ... | | | | |
| Saltpetræ ... ... | | | | |
| Soap (country) ... ... | | | | |
| „ (Europe), bar ... | | | | |
| „ nuts ... ... | | | | |
| Sulphate of copper (cupri sulphas). | | | | |

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

APPENDIX III-A—*contd.*

| Detail. | QUANTITY PER 100. | | | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Mules. | Bullocks. | Government camels. | |
| *Bazaar medicines*—concld. | To be purchased as required. | | | |
| Sulphate of iron (ferri sulphas) | | | | |
| Treacle (gur) ... ... | | | | |
| Turpentine (oleum terebinth) | | | | |
| Paper for balls ... ... | | | | |
| Dasooti for bandages ... | | | | |
| Flannel ... ... | | | | |
| ,, country ... ... | | | | |

(II-A.)

*Scale of necessaries and instruments to be maintained at each Transport Depôt.*

| Articles. | Number. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| *Necessaries.* | | |
| Chests (medicines, Nos. 1 and 2) ... | 1 pair. | |
| Corks, phials ... ... ... | 12 | |
| ,, pints ... ... ... | 12 | |
| Funnel, tin ... ... ... | 1 | |
| Gallipots, country ... ... ... | 12 | |
| Hone ... ... ... ... | 1 | |

S. G. O. 38—*contd.*

APPENDIX III-A—*contd.*

| Articles. | Number. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| *Necessaries*—concld. | | |
| Ligature, silk ... ... ... | 1 oz. | |
| Measure glass, 4 oz. ... ... | 1 | |
| ,, ,, minim ... ... | 1 | |
| Pestle and mortar, brass (medium) ... | 1 | |
| ,, ,, ,, Wedgewood ... | 1 | |
| Phials, common, English, narrow mouth ... | 12 | |
| Pins ... ... ... ... | 1 paper | |
| Scales and weights, 2 lbs. ... ... | 1 | |
| ,, ,, grain ... ... | 1 | |
| Slab, Wedgewood ... ... | 1 | |
| Spatula bolas ... ... ... | 2 | |
| Sponge ... ... ... | 8 oz. | |
| Strop ... ... ... ... | 1 | |
| Tape, broad ... ... ... | 2 pieces. | |
| Tow, English ... ... ... | 2 lbs. | |
| Twine ... ... ... ... | 2 balls. | |
| *Instruments.* | | |
| Balling iron ... ... ... | 1 | |
| Broad chisel, 12 inches long ... ... | 1 | |
| Butcher's knife for P. M. E. ... ... | 1 | |
| ,, steel ,, ... ... | 1 | |
| Butcher's saw for P. M. E. ... ... | 1 | |
| Castrating clams ... ... ... | 1 | |

S. G. O. 38—*concld.*

APPENDIX III-A—*concld.*

| Articles. | Numbers. | Remarks. |
|---|---|---|
| *Instruments*—Concld. | | |
| Catheter, gum, elastic (male) ... ... | 1 | |
| ,, pewter (female) ... ... | 1 | |
| Enema funnel ... .. ... | 1 | |
| Firing irons, set of 6 ... ... | 1 set. | |
| Lancets, abscess, common ... ... | 2 | |
| ,, eye ... ... ... | 1 | |
| Needles, curved, for thread sutures ... | 6 | |
| Probang ... ... ... | 1 | |
| Pocket dressing case ... ... | 1 | |
| Probes, whale bone ... ... | 3 | |
| Scalpels ... ... | 1 case. | |
| Scissors, trimming, curved ... ... | 1 | |
| ,, ,, straight ... ... | 1 | |
| Seton needles ... ... ... | 1 set. | |
| Syringe, pewter, 4 oz. ... ... | 1 | |
| ,, ,, 2 oz. ... ... | 1 | |
| Tooth rasp ... ... ... | 1 | |
| Hobbles, complete, with rope ... ... | 1 set. | Supplied by the Ordnance Department. |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 8th July* 1892.

**No. 39.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been introduced for the use of Batteries of Horse and Field Artillery in this Presidency :—

India Army Form 172. "Nominal roll of recruits enlisted, Native Army." Issued on payment as demanded.

**No. 40.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been cancelled and are removed from the list of forms (M. M. Form 392) :—

M. M. Form 786 "Records of Results to accompany Report on Field Firing."

" " 787 "Return of Progress made in the Annual course of Musketry Instruction."

2. The following has been introduced:—"Offer of employment in civil capacities to native pensioned soldiers." Issued gratis as required.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH. P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 15th July* 1892.

**No. 41.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been introduced:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form B-150. | | "Monthly return, Royal Engineers." Issued gratis to corps of Sappers and Miners, the Indian Submarine Mining Company, and each section of the latter, at 30 copies each annually. |
| " | " | C-322. "Education; regimental infant schools, monthly report on." Will be taken into use with revised Army Form C-321. Issued gratis at 24 copies, per Battery or Company, Royal Artillery, 30 copies per Regiment British Cavalry, Battalion British Infantry, Hill Depôt, Lieutenant-Colonel Royal Artillery and half Battalion. |

S. G. O. 41—*contd.*

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form C-2106. | "Military Staff clerkships, descriptive return of candidates for." Issued gratis at 2 copies per Battery or Company, Royal Artillery, and 6 copies per British Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion annually. |
| India Army Form 109. | "Nominal return of men to proceed to the—— Hill Depôt." Issued gratis at 4 copies per Battery or Company, Royal Artillery, and 10 copies per British Cavalry Regiment and Infantry Battalion annually. |
| " " " 275. | "Confidential report on the professional ability and qualifications of Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses." Will be taken into use with revised Army Forms C-314 and C-320. Issued gratis at 6 copies per Battery or Company, Royal Artillery, British Cavalry Regiment, Infantry Battalion, Hill Depôt, half Battalion and Detachment, also to Sub-Inspectors as required. All copies to be retained by Corps and Batteries, &c., for Sub-Inspectors. |

S. G. O. 41—*contd.*

India Army Form 277. "Nominal return of convicts, ignominy men, and prisoners for embarkation to England." Issued gratis as required.

2. Pending a revision of Army Form B-105. "Cavalry and Infantry (abroad) state monthly," the service table on page 2 should be corrected in manuscript as follows:—

"YEARS."

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 18 and upwards. | | | |
| 17 | „ | under | 18 |
| 14 | „ | „ | 17 |
| 12 | „ | „ | 14 |
| 11 | „ | „ | 12 |
| 10 | „ | „ | 11 |
| 8 | „ | „ | 10 |
| 7 | „ | „ | 8 |
| 6 | „ | „ | 7 |
| 5 | „ | „ | 6 |
| 4 | „ | „ | 5 |
| 3 | „ | „ | 4 |
| 2 | „ | „ | 3 |
| 1 | „ | „ | 2 |
| Under 1 year:— | | | |
| Total | | | |

and in the footnote on page 3, *after* "officers," *add* "and the *word sick* against the names of all officers who are on the sick list."

S. G. O. 41—*contd.*

3. The following have been revised :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Army Form | C-311. | "Schedule of examination of Standard I of Infant School." Will be taken into use with revised Army Form C-314, in supersession of existing stock. |
| ,, ,, | C-312. | "Education; Examination schedule of elder children, annual." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed. |
| ,, ,, | C-314. | "Inspection report on Infant Schools." Will be taken into use at once, in supersession of existing stock. |
| ,, ,, | C-323. | "Education; soldiers examined for school certificates, return of." Will be taken into use at once, in supersession of existing stock. |
| India Army Form | 137. | "Register of individual target practice, recruits." The old stock should be used up before the revised form is taken into use. |

S. G. O. 41—*concld.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form 140. | | "Register of judging distance practice." The old stock will be used up before the revised form is taken into use. |
| " | " " | 180. "Requisition for books, &c., for Army Schools." |

4. The following corrections are made in M. M. Form 392, "List of forms, &c." :—

Page 1; expunge note 8 and renumber notes 9 and 10 as 8 and 9.

The note against India Army Form 8 added by S.G.O. No. 9 of 1892 is amended as follows :—*After* "Station Veterinary Hospitals," *insert* "Officers of the Military Works Department."

---

**No. 42.—Books—Forms.**—In para. 2 of S.G.O. No. 40 of 1892, *before* the words "offer of employment, &c.," *insert* the words "India Army Form 261."

---

**No. 43.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished :—

1*st June* 1892.

No. 48.

**Drill and Instruction.**—With reference to G.O. 24* of 1890, a third prize of the reduced value of rupees five will be awarded in the annual competition for Native Cavalry for proficiency in the use of the sword and lance when less that two-thirds of the troop, exclusive of recruits, compete.

* S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 68.

S. G. O. 43—*contd.*

No. 49.

**Special and Miscellaneous.**—It is notified that G.O. 45* of 1891, does not apply to batteries or companies of Royal Artillery, and that all reference to these units must be expunged.

In para. 1 of the G. O. quoted, for "2567" read "2576."

---

No. 50.

**Books—Regulations**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 1316.—Enter a star against the word "Boards" in the fourth line, and add the following footnote:—

"The examination of officers who are only required to pass in military law may be held at any station under the superintendence of a field officer, who will furnish the certificates referred to in the Instructions for examination Boards."

Para. 1489 B.—The following instructions for the dress of officers and soldiers, both British and Native, appearing before a civil or criminal court (other than a court established under military law) have been approved by the Governor-General in Council.

1. An officer or soldier required to attend a court in his official capacity should appear in uniform, with sword or side-arms. Attendance in an official capacity includes attendance:—

(*a*) as witness, when evidence has to be given of matters which came under the cognizance of the officer or soldier in his military capacity;

---

* S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 151.

S. G. G. 43—*contd.*

(*b*) by an officer for the purpose of watching a case on behalf of a soldier or soldiers under his command.

2. An officer or native soldier required to attend a court otherwise than in his official capacity may appear either in plain clothes or uniform.

3. An officer or soldier shall not wear his sword or side-arms if he appears in the character of an accused person, or under military arrest, or if the presiding officer of the court thinks it necessary to require the surrender of his arms, in which case a statement of the reasons for making the order shall be recorded by the presiding officer, and, if the military authorities so request, forwarded for the information of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

4. Fire-arms shall under no circumstances be taken into court.

Para. 1495-A. (added by General Order 76* of 1891) is cancelled.

Para. 1516.—In list headed "Infantry" for "pairs of ankle boots, each," read "pairs of ankle boots, brown leather, each."

Ditto. —Under heading "Boys" after "shoes" in item 6 add "of brown leather."

Para. 1548, line 4. *After* "Adjutant General" add "(in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay)."

* S.G.O. No. 79 of 1891, page 205.

S. G. O. 43—*contd.*

Para. 1553 (*g*), line 5. *After* "forwarded" *insert* "to the Inspector General of Artillery (in Madras and Bombay through the Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery)."

Para. 1554, line 9. *After* "Adjutant General" *insert* "(in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay)."

Para. 1567, line 8. *After* "office" *insert* "(in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay)."

Para. 1578, line 2. *After* "Adjutant General" *insert* "Inspector General of Artillery, Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay."

Para. 1588, line 8. *After* "Adjutant General" *add* "or in the case of Royal Artillery to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay."

Para. 1591, line 3. *After* "Adjutant General" *add* "or to the Inspector General of Artillery in the case of the officers marked.*"

Para. 1606, line 4. *After* "Adjutant General" *insert* "or in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay."

S. G. O. 43—*contd.*

Para. 1610, clauses (i) and (iii), *for* "Deputy Adjutant General, or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery," *substitute* "Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay."

Para. 1628, line 8. *After* "Adjutant General," *insert* "(in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay)."

Para. 1635, line 4. *After* "Adjutant General." *insert* "(in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay)."

Para. 1654, line 5. *After* "Bombay" *insert* "(in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay)."

Para. 1690 as reconstructed by G.O. 44* of 1891, *for* "between 1st April and 31st October" in lines 4 and 5, *substitute* "between 1st May and 30th November."

Para. 2417. *After* "channel" in fifth line *insert*:—

"Applications on behalf of Royal Engineer Non-Commissioned Officers serving with the Indian Submarine Mining Company are to be forwarded to the Adjutant General in India, Simla.

* S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 150.

S. G. O. 43—*contd.*

Para. 2419. *After* "January" in fourth line (as inserted by G.O. 77* of 1887) *add*:—

"To the authorities mentioned in that paragraph."

Para. 2451. At the end of the para. *add*:—

"When no return is received, it will be understood that the Commanding Officer of the Corps has no recommendation to make, either for admission to the order or promotion to a higher class."

Para. 2504. *page* 172, under "L." *After* "Leave and Furlough" *insert* "(in the case of Royal Artillery officers to the Inspector General of Artillery or Assistant Adjutant General, Royal Artillery, Madras or Bombay)."

Para. 2576 (page 190) add the following under "yearly":—

| Description of Return. | To whom sent. | When to be sent. | Number of Form. |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal Returns (in duplicate) of officers, warrant and non-commissioned officers, and privates who have completed 8 years' continuous foreign service and are recommended to be sent home. | Returns from batteries and companies of Artillery to be sent to the Inspector General of Artillery in India, and those from Cavalry and Infantry to the Adjutant General. | 1st June. | I. A. Form No. 276 |

*S.G.O. No. 49 of 1887, page 129.

S. G. O. 43—*contd.*

Para. 2580. Under head "yearly" *after* "Confidential report on Administrative Medical Officers, India," *for* "(triplicate)" *read* "(duplicate)."

Para. 2584. Under the heading "Monthly" expunge the entries relating to "Nominal Roll of general staff and unemployed officers."

Para. 2585. Under the heading "Monthly" expunge the entries relating to "Return of prisoners undergoing sentences of over one month's imprisonment, &c.,"—and the entries relating to "Nominal Roll of general staff and unemployed officers."

Expunge note "(*g*)" of the notes following para. 2590.

---

No. 51.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary":—

Paras. 6, 7, and 8.

*Substitute* "Officer" for "Surgeon," "Western Circle" for "Upper Circle, Bengal," and "Eastern Circle," for "Lower Circle Bengal."

S. G. O. 43—*concld.*

Para 38 (*a*) as amended by G.O. 10* of 1889:—

Substitute the following for the entries under the head "Bombay":—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | Kirkee | ... ... | Ahmednagar. |
| 2 | Mhow | ... ... | Kamptee. |
| 1 | Neemuch | ... ... | Nusseerabad. |
| 1 | Karachi | ... ... | Hyderabad. |
| 1 | Deesa | ... ... | Ahmedabad. |
| 7 | | | |

* S.G.O. No. 16 of 1889, page 34.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 22nd July* 1892.

**No. 44.—Regimental Institutions—Schools.**—With reference to S.G.O. No. 69, dated 27th July 1880, page 131, it is notified for the information of Officers Commanding British Corps and Batteries in this Presidency, that indents for books and materials, &c., for Army Schools should be submitted to the Superintendent of Army Schools, who will transmit them direct to the Superintendent of stationery, instead of, as now, returning them after check to corps concerned for submission to that officer.

2. The above procedure will be tried tentatively for one year, at the conclusion of which Commanding Officers will report to the Superintendent of Army Schools the dates on which their indents were complied with, and whether or not the new arrangement has worked in all respects satisfactorily.

---

**No. 45.—Compensation—Dearness of Provisions.**—It is notified for information that men enlisted prior to 1st October 1889 and belonging to corps (including the Burma Company of Sappers

and Miners) of the Madras Native Army stationed in Burma, are entitled to receive rice compensation under the provisions of Article 210, A. R., I., Vol. I, Part II, while on authorized leave in that country, on condition that they are not also receiving free rations.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 29th July* 1892.

**No. 46.—Books—Forms.**—The following alterations are made in M. M. Form 392, "List of forms, &c." :—

Against India Army Form 124, insert the following scale :—

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 25 | 36 | 6 | 12 | 12 | 30 | 30 | * | ... | ... | ... | 25 | 3 | ... | * As required. |

Against India Army Form 134, erase the entry "6" under Battery, R. H. A. and R. A.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 5th August* 1892.

**No. 47.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been revised:—

Army Form C-321. "Education report, regiments, monthly." Will be taken into use at once, the old stock being destroyed.

**No. 48.—Schools—Books.**—With reference to S.G.O. No. 44 of 1892, it is notified for the information of Officers Commanding Regiments of British Cavalry, Batteries and Companies of Royal Artillery, and Battalions of British Infantry that their indents for books and materials, &c., for Army Schools should reach the Superintendent of Army Schools not later than the 15th August 1892.

2. The particular attention of Commanding Officers is invited to paras. 155 and 157, Army Regulations, India, Volume XIII.

*Erratum.*—The subject heading of S.G.O. No. 44 of 1892, is altered to "**Schools—Books.**"

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 12th August* 1892.

**No. 49.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

1*st July* 1892.
No. 53.
(Quarter Master General.)

**Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—Whenever, owing to the insufficiency of the number of trained signallers belonging to corps forming part of an expeditionary force, it is found necessary to detail special parties of British signallers from other corps, the following procedure should be adopted for their equipment, &c.

2. On arrival at the base, the signalling party should be divided into units of 6 non-commissioned officers and men, one of them at least being a non-commissioned officer, and each unit should be supplied with the equipment, &c., noted in paragraph 4.

The units will then be distributed under the orders of the general officer commanding the force.

3. The signalling officer who proceeds with the party, or under whose charge the men will be, will arrange for the supply of the required equipment,

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

&c., and that it either accompanies the men, or is despatched so as to arrive at the base on the same day as the men themselves.

4. The following will be the equipment to be supplied to each unit :—

| Articles. | Number or quantity. | From whence obtained. |
|---|---|---|
| Manual of instruction ... | 2 | To be obtained from the nearest of the following arsenals:—Fort William, Rangoon, Quetta, Rawal Pindi. |
| Message Books, Army Form 119-A, with carbon and pencils. | 12 | |
| Cards, Morse, signalling ... | 4 | |
| Cases, leather, brown, Army Signalling Message Book. | 2 | |
| Flags, visual signalling, with poles (4 large and 4 small.) | 8 | |
| Heliographs, 5," with tripod ... | 2 | |
| Shutter, Begbie's pattern, with tripod. | 1 | |
| Telescopes, hand-draw, army signalling, with case and strap. | 2 | |
| Stands, telescope, tripod ... | 2 | |
| Lamps, Begbie's B. B. pattern... | 2 | |
| Wheels, cypher signalling ... | 2 | |
| Special ½ gallon oil tins, with screw tops. | 2 | |
| Spare chimneys for Begbie's lamps. | 8 | |
| Yakdans ... ... | 2 | |
| Watches ... ... | 2 | To be obtained from the Mathematical Instrument Department. |
| Magnetic compasses ... | 2 | |

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

| Articles. | Number or quantity | From whence obtained. |
|---|---|---|
| Penknives ... ... | 2 | To be obtained from the Stationery Department. |
| Envelopes, badami ... ... | 500 | |
| 40 lb. tents ... ... | 2 | To be obtained from the nearest arsenal. |
| Oil funnels ... ... | 2 | From the Commissariat Department at the nearest station. |
| Wick ... ... yards ... | 1 | |
| Kerosine oil ... gallons ... | 1 | |
| Cleaning rags (cotton waste) lbs. | 4 | |
| Flanders' kettles, with covers ... | 2* | *Two small sets for each unit, so as to allow of the units being sub-divided. |
| Gridirons ... ... | 2* | |
| Choppers ... ... | 2* | |
| Ladles ... ... | 2* | |
| Matches, boxes ... ... | 10 | To be purchased locally by the signalling officer before leaving his station, the cost being recovered on a contingent bill. |
| Tinted spectacles ... pairs ... | 4 | |
| Pencils, H. B. ... ... | 24 | |
| Scissors ... pairs ... | 2 | |
| Wire files for messages ... | 6 | |
| Transport ... ... | 2 mules. | To be allotted at the base. To carry the kits, cooking pots, tents, and such portion of the equipment not carried by the men. |

NOTES.—(1) Any Begbie C. C. lamps required for fixed stations will be allotted to units by the General Officer Commanding from those supplied for the force.

(2) A small medicine chest or companion, containing a small supply of essential medicines, will be supplied to each unit when stationed at detached posts distant from corps or field hospitals, and when the principal medical officer of the force considers such to be required.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

No. 54.

**Books—Regulations**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 189. This Board will consist of a Wing or Squadron Commander of the regiment to which the candidate belongs and two other officers selected by the General Officer Commanding, the senior to preside. If the candidate is not in possession of a School of Musketry Certificate, one of these selected officers must be the Deputy Assistant Adjutant-General for Musketry of the Circle, or, in his absence, an officer holding a School of Musketry Certificate.

Para. 301 is reconstructed as follows:—

The Committee of Examination will assemble at district head-quarters half-yearly, on the 2nd Monday and following days of the months of January and July, and will be composed of the Circle Officer of the Judge Advocate-General's Department attached to the district, and two selected field officers; and their report will be forwarded to the Judge Advocate-General. Candidates for examinations must submit their applications not later than one month prior to the date fixed for the examination.

Para. 738. For "in the Adjutant-General's Office," substitute "by the Ordnance Officer in charge."

Add as para. 745-A.—All casualties among Sergeant Master Tailors serving with Corps, whether caused by discharge or death, will be at once reported to the Adjutant-General of the Presidency in a separate communication independent of any application for the services of another man.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Para. 850. For the words "who will be selected as far as possible in rotation from the regiments nearest the presidency town" substitute "6 from the Madras and 6 from the Bombay Army."

At the end of paragraph add :—

"This rule is also applicable to Bombay."

Para. 1270. At end of paragraph add :—

"Personal Guards should always turn out to the personage for whom they are provided."

Para. 1570-A, as inserted by G. O. 6* of 1888 :—

After first sentence, insert :—

"Such intimation should also be sent by Commanding Officers of Native Corps who are their own Paymasters."

Para. 1690, as reconstructed by G. O. 44† of 1891, line 6. After "native regiments" insert "and of the mahouts, assistant mahouts and bullock drivers of heavy batteries."

Add new para. :—

2114-A. On the departure of soldiers or details to hill or convalescent depôts, officers commanding corps and batteries will at once forward to the commandant a return on India Army Form 109.

Para. 2215-A is reconstructed as follows :—

Before being passed into the ranks recruits are to be thoroughly trained in all duties, and commanding officers will be held responsible that the period of training is not unduly protracted.

* S.G.O. No. 19 of 1888, page 43. † S.G.O. No. 44 of 1891, page 150.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Para. 2310-A. As inserted by G. O. 102† of 1888.

Expunge the words "native officers" in the first line.

Para. 2428 (*a*). Add a star (*) at end of para. and the following footnote :—

* "Mahouts, assistant mahouts and bullock drivers of heavy batteries of royal artillery are to be treated as combatants with effect from 1st April 1892."

Paras. 2580 and 2581. Under head "yearly" expunge the entries "return of Bibles, &c., attached to Hospitals" and "return of Bibles in use" respectively together with those relating thereto in columns 2, 3 and 4.

Para. 2742, as amended by G. O. 98‡ of 1889, is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

2742. The application for the discharge (except for misconduct) of a non-commissioned officer or soldier on the unattached list, is, in the first instance, to be forwarded by the head of his department, &c., to the Officer Commanding the corps on the rolls of which his name is borne, (or in the case of a soldier of the Royal Artillery to the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Artillery, in charge of his documents, para. 2719) with a memorandum of the applicant's conduct. The application will then be transmitted to the *General Officer Commanding the district in which the applicant is serving* for disposal as follows :—

When the man is desirous of proceeding to England, the General Officer Commanding will apply

† S.G.O. No. 74 of 1888, page 183. ‡ S.G.O. No. 72 of 1889, page 240.

to the Adjutant-General for his remand, and on receipt of the order will authorise the discharge, informing the Adjutant-General of the date on which the applicant is relieved of duty with his department, &c., in view to his being struck off the unattached list from the same date.

When the man desires to remain in India, or to proceed to a colony, the General Officer Commanding will, in the same manner, apply for his remand before authorising the discharge. The applicant will not, however, be struck off duty with his department, &c., or off the unattached list until the date on which he receives his parchment certificate of discharge, duly confirmed. This date will be communicated by the General Officer Commanding to the Adjutant-General as soon as known.

In all cases the Officer Commanding the man's corps (or Colonel on the Staff, Royal Artillery, as the case may be) is to be informed of the action taken, and on receipt of the authority for discharge will at once proceed with the preparation of the necessary discharge documents. Should it be inconvenient or unnecessary for the soldier to rejoin his Corps, the discharge documents will be sent to the departmental or other officer under whom he is serving for the man's signature, which will be attested by the officer referred to, and the papers returned to the Corps for disposal in the usual manner.

All claims will be settled by the Corps concerned in accordance with the "Regulations for the discharge of British soldiers serving in India," and in the case of a man proceeding to England, all the articles allowed by regulations for the voyage will be provided in the same way as if he had actually rejoined regimental head-quarters.

Para. 2743 is amended as follows :—

In line 7, for "home" read "to England, the Colonies, or discharge in India."

Para. 2744 is cancelled.

After para. 2788 add the following heading and new paragraph :—

*Subordinate Veterinary Department.*

Para. 2788 (*a*). Application for the registration of soldiers as candidates for employment in a Chief Station Veterinary hospital should be prepared on India Army Form 274, and addressed, in Bengal, to the Principal Veterinary Officer in India; in Madras and Bombay, to the Inspecting Veterinary Officer of the Presidency concerned accompanied by a copy of the applicants Troop or Battery Defaulter Sheet and record of service.

---

No. 55.

**Dress.**—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Volume VII, "Dress."

Page 5, line 21, *add* before the words "the jacket," "in the Bengal, Madras or Bombay Infantry," line 22, *dele* "and in Bengal (Madras or Bombay) Infantry."

Page 7. *Expunge* lines 23 and 24.

Page 15, lines 25 and 26, Sword Belt. *Expunge* the words "Russia leather" down to "belt and slings" and *substitute* "Plain leather or web, 1½ inches wide, with buckle and loop for slings."

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Line 28, after the word "sash" *add* "slings one inch wide, with gold oak-leaf embroidery."

Lines 34 and 35. *Expunge*, and *substitute*, "web or leather lining with loops for sword slings, when worn over the frock coat. The sash fastened with gilt buckles round the waist and over the sword belt when worn with the frock coat, the tassels hanging from the left side."

Page 16. *Expunge* description of "Shell Jacket," and *substitute* the following:—

Scarlet cloth, edged all round, including the collar, with 1 inch oak-leaf lace forming barrels at the bottom of the back seams. Blue cloth collar and cuffs, the collar square in front, with a loop of gold braid at the bottom to fasten across the neck. A tracing of $\frac{3}{8}$ inch gold chain gimp along the bottom of the collar. A row of gilt studs in front on the left side. The cuffs pointed and edged with 1 inch oak-leaf lace, the lace extending to $6\frac{1}{4}$ inches from the bottom of the cuff. Shoulder straps of blue cloth, edged with $\frac{3}{8}$ inch oak-leaf lace, except at the base. A small gilt button at the top. Badges of rank as for tunic, except that they are smaller, and that the hilt of the sword is in gold. Scarlet silk lining.

Page 17. *Expunge* description of mess waistcoat and *substitute* the following:—

Blue cloth to close at the neck. Edged with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch oak-leaf lace at the top of the collar, down the front and along the bottom to the side seams; at $\frac{1}{8}$ inch from the gold lace, a tracing of gold Russia braid. The braid forms eyes $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches from each end of the collar, down the front and at the bottom to the side seams. The pockets edged with eyes in gold

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Russia braid with a crow's foot at each end. A row of gilt studs and hooks and eyes down the front.

Pages 16 and 17. Insert an *asterisk* after "shell jacket," line 38, and "mess waistcoat," line 5, and add the following footnote :—

* Shell jackets and mess waistcoats of old pattern may continue to be worn until they are required to be replaced.

Page 19, line 36, *after* "shoulder straps" insert an *asterisk*, and at foot of page insert the following note :—

* Shoulder straps in possession may be worn until they are required to be replaced.

*Expunge* the words "with badges of rank as for the tunic" and *substitute* "of blue cloth, edged (except at the base) with $\frac{3}{8}$ inch lace. Badges of rank as for the tunic."

Page 25, line 19, after the word "crown" *add* "no chin strap."

Line 32, after "shoulder straps" insert an *asterisk*, and at foot of page insert the following footnote :—

* Shoulder straps in possession may be worn until they are required to be replaced.

*Expunge* the words "with badges of rank as for the tunic" and *substitute* "of blue cloth, edged (except at the base) with $\frac{3}{8}$ inch lace. Badges of rank as for the tunic."

Page 36. *Expunge* lines 8 to 20 and insert the following :—

In lieu of the stable jacket, a serge patrol jacket is to be worn of the pattern described in pages 45, 51 and 55, Home Dress Regulations, 1891.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Page 39. *Erase* lines 11 and 12, and *substitute* "brown leather shooting boots and gaiters. Boots to be of plain brown leather made "ammunition" pattern. Gaiters to be similar in shape to ordinary box cloth riding gaiters, but made of plain brown leather with brown horn buttons and cut short enough to allow spurs to be worn."

Page 85. In line 35, after the word "bronze" *add* "In the 39th (Garhwal Rifle) Regiment the sword belt is of black enamelled seal."

In line 38, after the word "feathers" *add* "In the 39th (Garhwal Rifle) Regiment, black enamelled seal binocular case, with silver bugle on flap, and with a scroll "Garhwal Rifle Regiment" underneath."

In line 41, after the word "bronze" *add* "In the 39th (Garhwal Rifle) Regiment, black enamelled seal, silver ornament consisting of a Maltese cross encircled by a wreath, in the centre of bugle within a garter bearing the designation "Garhwal Rifle Regiment," the whole surmounted by an imperial crown."

Page 86. After line 29 *insert* "In the 39th (Garhwal Rifle) Regiment the ornament consists of a small Maltese cross, and is worn on the left side."

After line 39 add a fresh para. "The 39th (Garhwal Rifle) Regiment has a badge consisting of a small bronze Maltese cross on a silver 8-pointed star."

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Page 99. Against 7th Regiment, in second *column expunge* from "numeral" to "facings" and *substitute* the following :—

"Numeral" "7" encircled by a garter with the words "Carnatic," "Mysore," "Ava" inscribed thereon, surmounted by a crown, the whole encircled by a laurel wreath. All in silver for officers, on a ground of cloth the colour of the regimental facings.

Lines 14 and 16. For "word" *substitute* "words" and before "Ava" insert "Carnatic," "Mysore."

Lines 19 and 20, *dele* from "on" to "Ava" and *substitute* the words "Carnatic" "Mysore," "Ava" inscribed on latter.

*In third column.* For "on left side of helmet" *substitute* "in front of the helmet"

Page 123, line 13. *Substitute* "ammunition with putties" for "the gaiter boot."

*Expunge* lines 19 and 20.

Line 24. *Expunge* "pouch-belt—black leather."

Page 124. *Expunge* lines 11 and 12.

*Expunge* lines 16 to 18.

Page 125. After line 19, *insert* "Helmet :—Silver spike and chain."

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Page 126. After line 16, *insert* "Mess Waistcoat :—

Scarlet up to the throat, gold braid and gilt studs down the front, gold braid along pockets."

Line 21. After "khaki" *add* "for cavalry, drab cord breeches."

After line 24, *insert* "Boots, Napoleon."

Page 159. Add fresh para. after "Pouch (*for instruments*)."

*Serge-jacket.* Plain; blue serge, down the front five large gilt buttons with burnished edge. On the button a star, on the star, a garter surmounted by the crown; the garter inscribed "Indian Medical Service." Within the garter, the Royal Cypher; black velvet standing collar, black velvet shoulder straps with badges of rank; cuffs, round, 3 inches deep, of the same material as the garment, one pocket inside right breast, two flap pockets in skirt.

---

No. 56.

**Discharges—British Army.**—The following corrections are made in the Discharge Regulations:

Para. 54. The documents of each man proceeding home for discharge or transfer to the reserve will be enclosed in Army Form B 278 unfolded, those of men belonging to the same corps being tied together.

Paras. 97, 98 and 99 are cancelled and the following substituted :—

97. The procedure for the discharge of unattached list men is set forth in Army Regulations, India,

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Volume II, paragraphs 2742-3 (G. O. 54* of 1892), from which it will be seen that in all cases such men must be remanded prior to the discharge being proceeded with.

98. On receipt, by the Officer Commanding the Corps on the rolls of which the man's name is borne (or by the Colonel on the Staff, Royal Artillery, in charge of the man's documents, in the case of men of the Royal Artillery) of the authority for discharge, the discharge documents will be at once prepared, and when complete, will be disposed of as under :—

For a man proceeding to England without rejoining his corps, they will be sent to the *General Officer Commanding the district in which the man is serving*, in view to his joining the time-expired men of that district with his papers complete.

In all other cases, the documents will be disposed of by the Officer Commanding the Corps (or Colonel on the Staff, Royal Artillery) in the same manner as those of other men proceeding to England, the colonies, or discharged in India.

99. The general rules contained in these regulations as to purchase, passage, guarantees of employment, claims, &c., apply to unattached men.

Para. 101 is cancelled.

Para. 118-A added by G.O. 9† of 1892 is cancelled.

Add following new paras. :—

118-A. The cancellation of discharges, to enable men to reckon service rendered under former attestations, is no longer authorised.

*S.G.O. No. 49 of 1892, pages 239 to 241. †S.G.O. No. 10 of 1892, page 47.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

118-B. As regards soldiers whose discharges have been cancelled under former conditions, the period passed in civil life between the date of the cancelled discharge and the date of re-enlistment, although reckoning towards completion of engagement, cannot be allowed to count either as qualifying service for pension, under Article 1211, Royal warrant for pay, &c., or as service for establishing the date of assessment for pension under Article 1213 of that Warrant. Such men, however, will be allowed to continue in the service after completing their second period of limited engagement, so as to make good the time spent in civil life, and thus complete the full 21 years for pension.

118-C. As regards re-enlisted soldiers whose discharges have not been cancelled, although the regulations do not permit former service to reckon for pension, soldiers serving on the 17*th June* 1889, who fulfil the following conditions should be informed that when their actual service on both attestations approaches 21 years, their cases will be submitted to the home authorities for special consideration. The conditions are :—

(*a*) That they re-enlisted within 12 months from date of discharge.

(*b*) That they declared their former service on re-enlistment.

(*c*) That they refund the deferred pay received by them on discharge.

(*d*) That they possessed two good conduct badges on discharge.

Condition (*b*) may be relaxed in the cases of specially good soldiers.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

118-D. In all cases in which discharges have been cancelled by the home authorities for the purpose of enabling soldiers to reckon their previous service towards pension, the consent of the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury must be obtained for the pension proposed to be granted to such men, and each case should be submitted to the Adjutant General of the Presidency concerned for transmission to the home authorities when the soldier's actual service on both attestations (deducting the time spent in civil life) approaches 21 years, in order that his case may be fully considered before he is sent home for discharge.

118-E. In the event of a man being granted a pension for his combined service, he will be entitled to deferred pay under Articles 713 and 715 of the Royal Warrant for Pay, &c., 1891, on such portion only of his service on his last attestation, as, added to the service on his former attestation, will make up a total of 12 years, or 21 years, as the case may be.

---

No. 57.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X:—

PART I.

Para. 212, clause (xxii) is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"(xxii). If Royal Engineer officers who have not elected for continuous Indian service, returning home after completing a tour of service in India."

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Para. 226, clause (viii), is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"(viii). Subaltern officers and surgeon-lieutenants proceeding home on medical certificate."

Para. 326. For "215" in first line *substitute* "229."

Para. 327. For "176" in first line *substitute* "228 (ix)."

Para. 414. After "Army" in second line *insert* a comma, and *add*, "as well as to mahouts and drivers of heavy field batteries of Royal Artillery."

Para. 422. *Expunge* "driver and mahout establishments of heavy batteries;" in sixth and seventh lines.

Para. 451-A.—*Insert* an asterisk against this paragraph, and *add* the following footnote :—

"* Officers and others proceeding on field service are restricted to the field service scale of baggage, camp equipage, servants, and horses only from the station from which they actually proceed on field service, and not from the station at which they may have originally been quartered."

Para. 518.—Footnote ‡ is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"‡ Ten shillings a day is the maximum amount which can be recovered for the messing of the families (entitled to passage) of quarter masters, riding masters, inspectors of army schools, senior apothecaries, and honorary commissioned officers of Indian departments on board ship during the voyage from India to England, and *vice versâ*.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

## PART II.

Para. 15 is reconstructed as follows :—

"15. On the receipt of an order to march, and of the route by which the corps is to proceed, the commanding officer is to report to the civil or political authorities of the districts through which he is to pass, the probable date of arrival within their respective jurisdiction (giving the strength of the corps, proposed halting places, and intended date of arrival at each), in order that they may issue the necessary instructions to the police to afford every assistance in their power to facilitate the march of the troops. He will at the same time request that a police officer or darbar official may be warned to accompany the corps through the district, who should be held responsible that, in addition to the precautions taken by the sentries of the force, proper measures are adopted by the local authorities to prevent thefts, or, if they occur, to punish the offenders. The civil officers concerned should also be informed of the probable dates of arrival at rivers or nullahs intersecting the march, where boats or temporary bridges may be required for crossing the troops and their baggage."

Para. 201. Add as clause (*t*).

"(*t*) Deputy Assistants Adjutant General for Musketry when travelling on duty entitling them to warrants under the provisions of para. 512."

Para. 326, page 81. To the footnote added by G. O. 18* of 1890, after the word "on" in second line *insert* "or returning from"

* S.G.O. No. 27 of 1890, page 46.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Para. 356-A. *Insert* an asterisk against this para. and *add* the following footnote :—

"* Officers and others proceeding on field service are restricted to the field service scale of baggage, camp equipage, servants and horses only from the station from which they actually proceed on field service, and not from the station at which they may have originally been quartered."

Para. 409 and paras. 415 to 418 are *reconstructed* as follows :—

" 409. A commissariat agent will accompany each detachment provisioned by that department, and serve out the daily rations every morning at sunrise agreeably to a scale in his possession, a copy of which, as well as of his instructions for general guidance, will be furnished to the commanding officer by the Commissariat Department. A copy of the scale of rations will also be posted up in a conspicuous place near the spot where rations are issued."

" 415. When European non-commissioned officers or soldiers not exceeding seven men travel by river steamers, the men shall be subsisted for the period of their stay on board by the commander or engineer of the steamer at a charge of three (3) rupees per man per day.

" (i) This sum shall include all charges for messing, rum and malt liquor being alone excepted. Of these a proper supply, with reference to the number of men and of the probable period of their stay on the steamer, shall be put on board by the Commissariat Department, and the same shall be retailed to the men by the commander or engineer, who shall be responsible to the Commissariat Department for the proceeds of sale, and for any surplus of the articles.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

"(ii) The whole charge of three (3) rupees per man per day shall be payable by Government, but the amount shall be paid to the commander of the steamer by the parties concerned before disembarkation, and recovered by them on contingent bills (supported by certificates from the commander, showing the period for which the parties were subsisted on board) pre-audited by the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts.*

"(iii) For parties of more than seven (7) men travelling by river steamers, the Commissariat Department shall ship provisions."

Para. 518 (iii). After "subalterns" in second line *insert* "and surgeon-lieutenants"

Clause (iv). After "service" in second line *expunge* "and subaltern officers" and *insert* "as well as subalterns and surgeon-lieutenants."

Para. 579 as reconstructed by G.O. No. 6† of 1891.

For "Para. 579 is reconstructed as follows":— *substitute* "Para. 579. The first clause is *reconstructed* as follows":—

Para. 671. After "army" in second line *insert* "mahouts and drivers of heavy field batteries,"

Para. 695. *Expunge* "driver and mahout establishments of heavy batteries;" in sixth and seventh lines.

* In the case of the Irrawaddy Flotilla Company, the despatching officer will insert on the passage order the words "with diet," the company recovering the cost of messing with the cost of passage.

†S.G.O. No. 7 of 1891, page 72.

S. G. O. 49—*contd.*

Appendix XIV, Rail Warrant Form C. To the footnote on reverse of the warrant and counterfoil, after the word "on" in the third line *add*, "or returning from."

Appendix XXII, page 252. Para. 10 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"10. *To Assam.*—Officers and troops proceeding to stations in Assam, other than Silchar, from stations north of Luckeesarai, should proceed *viâ* Sahibganj, Manihari, and Parbatipur to Dhubri on warrant form C (India Army Form No. 211), thence to destination on India Army Form No. 129, which should be issued on the mail agent at Dhubri. Those from stations south of Luckeesarai should proceed *viâ* Naihati Junction, Damukdia Ghât, and Parbatipur to Dhubri.

"Officers and troops proceeding to Silchar should be booked through to Goalundo *viâ* Naihati Junction, and thence to destination on a separate warrant (India Army Form No. 129) to be issued on the station-master at Goalundo.

"Officers and troops proceeding from Assam (excluding Silchar) should be furnished with steamer warrants to Dhubri, thence to destination on warrant form C, *viâ* Manihari and Sahibganj, or *viâ* Parbatipur, Damukdia Ghât and Naihati Junction, according as they are proceeding to the north or south of Luckeesarai. Those from Silchar should be furnished with steamer warrants to Goalundo, thence to destination on warrant form C, *viâ* Naihati Junction.

"Horses, mules, bullocks, &c., for all stations in Assam should be sent *viâ* Naihati Junction and Goalundo, and *vice versâ*."

S. G. O. 49—*concld.*

Para. 12 is reconstructed as follows :—

"12. To Darjeeling—by rail to Ghoom.

Officers and troops proceeding from stations north of Luckeesarai should proceed *viâ* Sahibganj and Parbatipur, those from south of Luckeesarai *viâ* Naihati Junction, Damukdia Ghât, and Parbatipur, and *vice versâ*.

"Convalescents from stations north of Luckeesarai should be despatched in communication with the General Officer Commanding Presidency District, who, if he considers necessary, will despatch them *viâ* Naihati Junction instead of by the Sahibganj route."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 19th August* 1892.

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 50.—Native Lines—Hutting.**—The following additions, &c., are made to S.G.O. No. 31, dated 23rd May 1890:—

*Para. 7.* Place a period after "repairs" in line 3 and for the remainder of the paragraph substitute:—

"Any balance remaining in their hands at the close of the official year in which the grant was made must be credited to the State on or before the 31st March."

*Paras. 9 and 10.* Convert the full stops at the end of the paras. into commas and add:—

"But all such balances if remaining unexpended at the close of the official year must be credited to the State on or before the 31st March."

*Para. 12.* For "G.O.G." in line 3 read "S.G.O."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 2nd September* 1892.

**No. 51.—Reliefs—British Corps—Followers.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that, on a Battalion of British Infantry or Battery of Royal Artillery being ordered to Burma, the General Officer Commanding the District in the Madras Command, from which the Battalion, &c., is about to proceed will communicate with the General Officer Commanding Burma District as to the public followers to be taken.

2. In arranging these transfers the General Officer Commanding Burma District will particularly bear in mind that, if possible, followers should not be retained for service in that country for more than three years continuously except at their own request.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 9th September* 1892.

**No. 52.—Horses.**—It is notified for information and guidance that S.G.O. No. 33 of 1892, allowing ponies as chargers to Mounted Officers of Burma Battalions, is made applicable to all Mounted Officers serving in Burma, including Staff.

*Erratum.*—In S.G.O. No. 36 of 1892, page 178, *for* "India Army Form 145. "Prize statement," *read* "India Army Form 146. "Prize statement."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 23rd September* 1892.

**No. 53.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

India Army Form 278. "Return of non-commissioned officers recommended for the British Military Survey Class, Roorkee." Issued gratis as required.

2. The following has been revised :—

Army Form B-81. "Artillery Battery return, monthly." Old stock to be destroyed.

3. Pending a reprint of Army Form B-296, "Statement as to character and particulars of service of prisoner," the following manuscript corrections will be made in the copies of the form in possession of corps :—

For "the" and "defaulter's book" in paragraph 1, line 2, read "his" and "defaulter sheet (which is produced to the Court)," respectively; and in

the margin against paragraph 1, enter the following note :—

"*Note.*—The troop or company defaulter sheet is to be laid before the Court with this statement, but is not to be annexed to the proceedings."

4. The following alterations are made in M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c." :—

Place an asterisk against the number of copies of the undermentioned forms allowed to a "Submarine Mining Company," and in the column of remarks against each form named, insert the note given below :—

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form | A- | 2 | ... | *Also each section | | 6. |
| ,, ,, | A- | 20 | ... | ,, | ,, | 120. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 115 | ... | ,, | ,, | 2. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 116 | ... | ,, | ,, | 4. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 118 | ... | ,, | ,, | 4. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 123 | ... | ,, | ,, | 2. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 124 | ... | ,, | ,, | 4. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 130 | ... | ,, | ,, | 2. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 138 | ... | ,, | ,, | 1. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 139 | ... | ,, | ,, | 3. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 177 | ... | ,, | ,, | 2. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 198 | ... | ,, | ,, | 6. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 221 | ... | ,, | ,, | 5. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 222 | ... | ,, | ,, | 4. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 250 | ... | ,, | ,, | 4. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 253 | ... | ,, | ,, | 6. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 278 | ... | ,, | ,, | 4. |
| ,, ,, | B- | 279 | ... | ,, | ,, | 12. |

S. G. O. 53—*concld.*

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form | B- 281 | ...*Also each | section | 20. |
| „ „ | B- 290 | ... „ | „ | 12. |
| „ „ | B-2090 | ... „ | „ | 6. |
| „ „ | C- 309 | ... „ | „ | 4. |
| „ „ | C- 310 | ... „ | „ | 6. |
| „ „ | C- 379 | ... „ | „ | 2. |
| „ „ | O-1724 | ... „ | „ | 4. |
| „ „ | O-1777 | ... „ | „ | 2. |
| India Army Form | 21 | ... „ | „ | 8. |

---

**No. 54.**—The following General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India are republished:—

1*st August* 1892.

No. 60.

**Horses.**—The Commander-in-Chief directs that in future, Officers Commanding Mounted Corps, on receiving intimation of the hour at which remounts for their corps will arrive by rail, shall detail parties to receive and march them to the battery or regimental lines.

---

No. 61.

**Drill and Instruction—Army Signalling.**—The following defects in connection with signalling instruction in the Native Army have recently been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief:—

(i) That the non-commissioned officers and men sent to undergo instruction have little or no knowledge of English.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

(ii) That, after passing a course, the signallers do not receive sufficient practice regimentally.

(iii) That the men are given to signalling in the vernacular.

(iv) That many regiments possess "no recently qualified officer" to supervise the instruction and practice of the men.

2. His Excellency therefore desires to impress upon Commanding Officers the necessity of fully carrying out the orders on this subject contained in clause 112, India Army Circulars of 1889, and desires that arrangements may be made regimentally, if possible, for having at least one in every three of the men selected for instruction taught to read and write English before joining the classes of instruction in signalling.

Signalling in the vernacular is strictly prohibited.

3. Corps having no "recently qualified officer," should arrange with the Inspector of Army Signalling of the Circle to send an officer to the Central School, in view to his obtaining the necessary certificate.

4. Commanding Officers are held responsible for the efficiency of their signallers; and His Excellency looks to them to see that the proper standard is maintained. In connection with this, a monthly return on Army Form† B. $\frac{226}{\text{Modified}}$ will be prepared by Officers Commanding native corps and batteries, and forwarded quarterly

*G.O. 11 of 1892, para. 8, clause II.

† Obtainable from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms.

*S.G.O. No. 16 of 1892, page 54.

through the General Officer Commanding to the Inspector of the Circle.

5. In future it will be left optional with corps and batteries that have the number of trained signallers laid down in paragraphs 13 and 14 of India Army Circulars, clause 112 of 1889, to send men to attend the annual classes; but Commanding Officers are expected to arrange for always having a sufficient number of supernumeraries ready to fill vacancies as they occur.

---

No. 62.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Add as paragraph 262 A:—

No officer will be eligible for the appointment of Inspector of Army Signalling unless he has fully qualified for staff employ, and is in possession of a certificate of signalling from either the School of Instruction at Aldershot, or the Indian Central Schools since their formation on 1st September 1888.

Para. 361. In line 4, after the word "however," add "Burma local battalions excepted."

Paras. 373, 873 and 878, 1902 and 1903, 2047, 2127, 2228 to 2231, 2252 and 2344.—Add at end "not applicable to Burma local battalions."

Paras. 424 and 425.—For heading "Special Bengal" read "Special Bengal and Burma battalions of Madras Infantry."

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Paras. 757, 998 and 999.—Add at end "applicable to Burma battalions of Madras Infantry."

Para. 867.—After the word "Madras," in line 6, add "Burma local battalions excepted."

Para. 881.—The addition made by G. O. 83* of 1890, is cancelled.

Para. 882 is cancelled and the following substituted :—

882. The treasure chests of British corps and batteries will be placed in the quarter guard under the charge of the sentry provided for the paymaster's treasure chest; and on the line of march will be entrusted to the care of the treasure guard (paragraph 1282). The keys of the treasure chests will be in possession of the senior non-commissioned officer of the guard, who is not to allow any non-commissioned officer to remove or open any box without a written order from the officer commanding the troop or company to which it belongs, which order he will retain as a voucher.

Treasure chests are to be strongly made and locked, and to be so secured by an iron chain and padlock, or other means, to the floor or wall of the guard house, as not to be removable without force, and by the combined efforts of several persons.

Para. 886 (*b*) is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

886. (*b*). Treasure chests are to be strongly made and locked, and to be so secured by an iron chain and padlock, or other means, to the wall or

* S.G.O. No. 52 of 1890, page 172.

floor of the guard house, as not to be removable without force, and by the combined efforts of several persons; and they should always be guarded by double sentries.

Para. 888 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

888. A regimental cash chest will be maintained in each regiment; but all moneys lodged in it belonging to wings, or to departments, must be kept in separate sealed bags, under the general charge of the quartermaster, to whom will be entrusted the care of the key of the cash chest. The chest is to be lodged in the quarter-guard; no private moneys or valuables are to be deposited in it, and bags of money, &c., are never to be left outside it. The expense of carrying the cash chest on the line of march is to be defrayed by wing commanders.

The actual cash balance remaining in the cash chest at the close of each month will be ascertained by examination on the 1st of the succeeding month (not being a Sunday or other holiday) by a Committee of officers. The Committee will report to the Commanding Officer the actual cash balance of each fund in charge of the Quarter Master and of all other funds lodged in the chest in sealed bags, including the Mess and Band Funds; also all advances from the chest, whether Government or regimental. The report to be forwarded to the head-quarters of the district for the inspection of the General Officer Commanding.

The Committee will record in their report that they have examined the several bank pass books and state whether they find the bank balances as entered

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

in the regimental fund account books to agree therewith or otherwise. All unclaimed sums in the cash chest are, one year after the date of their deposit, to be paid into the nearest treasury on account of government, and the receipt forwarded to the military accountant. A notification of such payments on account of government, specifying on whose or what account originally deposited, shall be published in English and the native language in the *District Gazette of the station, and that of the place from whence the party or parties* on account of whose estate the money was paid in *may be supposed to have come.* Applications for repayment of such unclaimed sums which have been brought to the credit of government, when made, are to be submitted to government through the prescribed channel, accompanied by a copy of the receipt granted by the officer in charge of the treasury into which the amount was paid.

Treasure chests are to be strongly made and locked, and to be so secured by an iron chain and padlock, or other means, to the wall or floor of the guard house, as not to be removable without force, and by the combined efforts of several persons, and will always be guarded by double sentries.

Para. 890 (*b*).—The addition made by G.O. 83* of 1890 is cancelled.

Para. 902.—*Dele* the words "Instruction will not be carried on at Hazaribagh or at Hill Stations."

Paragraphs 1007 to 1019.—For heading "Madras" insert "Madras, excepting Burma local battalions."

* S.G.O. No. 52 of 1890, page 172.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Para. 1059.—Strike out the word "not" in the second line.

Substitute a full stop for the comma after the word "duties" in the third line, and the word "They" for "and" in the same line.

Strike out the words "on exceptional occasions" in the fifth and sixth lines.

Add new para.—

1059A. The Superintending or Executive Engineer should not recommend the exemption of any officer under his orders from garrison or camp duties unless these are incompatible with the due performance of departmental duty.

Para. 1282 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

Double sentries are to be posted over treasure on the march. The rules for guarding treasure when in quarters are contained in paras. 882, 886, 888 and 890.

Para. 1486B.—Gloves are not worn with hot weather uniform, *viz.*, white clothing, nor with khaki during the hot weather.

During the cold weather brown gloves may be worn with khaki, as laid down in para. 1486-A.

Para. 1516.—Under heading "Infantry" add the following list of necessaries to be kept up by the Burma local battalions :—

| Articles. | Value. RS. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Blanket or razai ... | ... 3 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Boots, pairs, each Rs. 6 ... | ...12 | 0 | 0 |

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

| Articles. | Value. RS. | A. | P. |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Button brush and stick ... ... | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Clothing (khaki) suits, each Rs. 4-8-0 ... | 9 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Clothing, native private suits, each Rs. 2-8-0 ... ... ... | 5 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 Durry or carpet ... ... | 2 | 4 | 0 |
| 1 Great coat ... ... ... | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 Haversack ... ... ... | 1 | 5 | 0 |
| 1 Kit bag ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 0 |
| *1 Pair putties ... ... ... | 1 | 4 | 0 |
| 2 Turbans (including kulla) each Rs. 3-4-0 ... ... ... | 6 | 8 | 0 |
| 1 Cap (in 10th Regiment, 1st Burma Battalion, Madras Infantry, two) ... | 1 | 10 | 0 |
| 1 Water bottle, or tin or water keg ... | 1 | 6 | 0 |
| 1 Tent for Native officers ... ... | 50 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 Pairs socks, each As. 12 ... ... | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 2 Pairs khaki gaiters (not for 10th Regiment, 1st Burma Battalion, Madras Infantry) each As. 12 ... | 1 | 8 | 0 |
| 1 Pair shoes ... ... ... | 1 | 12 | 0 |
| 1 Brush ... ... ... | 0 | 8 | 0 |
| 1 Kukri (for 10th Regiment, 1st Burma Battalion, Madras Infantry only) ... ... ... | 3 | 0 | 0 |

* In 10th Regiment (1st Burma Battalion), Madras Infantry, two (one khaki and one dark blue).

Paras. 1527 to 1534, and 1689 to 1718.—For heading "Bengal and Bombay" read "Bengal, Burma Battalions of Madras Infantry, and Bombay."

Para. 1662.—The first clause is re-constructed as follows:—

These rules also apply to commissioned, or warrant medical officers, in civil employ; but in the case

of furlough or leave on medical certificate, applications must be submitted through the Local Government direct to the Military Department, Calcutta.

In line 3, expunge the word "however," and the comma, also the comma after "will."

Para. 1690.—Add the following *note*:—"Furlough will be open to men of the Burma local battalions from 1st April to 30th November."

Paras. 1728 to 1746, 2169 to 2181.—For heading "Special Madras," read "Special, Madras, excepting Burma local battalions."

Expunge paragraphs Nos. 2066, 2067 and 2068.

Para. 2205.—Add the following at end of paragraph:—

"In the case of the Burma local battalions these descriptive rolls will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, Ootacamund, for communication to the Adjutant General, Simla."

Para. 2229.—Add the following as second clause:—

"The provisions of paras. 2199, 2200, 2205 and 2207 to 2209 are applicable to the Burma local battalions."

The following new paragraph to be added:—

Para. 2229A.—The provisions of para. 2215A. are also applicable to Madras.

Para. 2235.—After the word prohibited in line 5 *dele* the full stop and insert "in regiments, excepting Burma local battalions."

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Para. 2253.—To the second clause after "India" in line 4 add "for the Burma local battalions the chest measurement laid down in para. 2200 will apply."

Para. 2279 (*b*) and (*c*) are cancelled and the following substituted.

2279 (*b*). Short service soldiers who have completed eight years' service with the colors, may, with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief in India, be permitted (in special cases where employment is obtained or is guaranteed) to remain in India on transfer to the Army Reserve. Applications are not to be submitted under any circumstances until the men have completed the qualifying service.

2279 (*c*). On receipt of the necessary authority, the transfer to the reserve will be carried out by the man's Commanding Officer, the instructions contained in paragraph 49 to 59 section XIX, Queen's Regulations, 1892, being adhered to as far as they can be applied to men serving abroad.

2279 (*d*). On being transferred, the men will be paid the deferred pay to which they are then entitled, under the provisions of articles 1000 (*b*) and 1016, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

2279 (*e*). The officer carrying out the transfer will notify as soon as possible the addresses, the date of transfer, and the military district in which they will reside, of all men who are permitted to remain in India on transfer to the reserve, to the Adjutant General in India, for communication to the Home authorities, in order that arrangements may be made with the India Office for the issue of their pay.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

2279 (*f*). The men should be directed to report themselves personally on transfer at the Head Quarters of the District in which they intend to reside, and the General Officer Commanding will issue the necessary instructions to them as regards their reporting themselves, drawing pay, &c. They should also report all changes in address, employment, &c., to this officer. The General Officer Commanding will also, in cases where this procedure will be more convenient to the men if residing at an outstation, instruct them to report themselves quarterly to the Magistrate of the District in which residing, who will furnish them with life certificates, to enable them to draw their reserve pay. Where the men reside at or near the Head Quarters of a District, they will report themselves on the first day of each quarter to the Staff Officer of the District.

2279 (*g*). The documents of the men will be forwarded for custody to the General Officer Commanding the District in which they intend to reside, who will notify their names and addresses, and also all changes in their addresses and all casualties as they occur, to the officer in charge of their original attestations.

2279 (*h*). General Officers Commanding will cause a register to be kept up of all men belonging to the Army Reserve residing in the Districts under their command, showing the date of transfer of each man, and the date on which his first period of limited engagement expires, in view to his being brought forward for discharge at the proper time.

2279 (*i*). On completion of the man's reserve service, the General Officer Commanding the District in which the man is residing will bring him forward

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

for discharge, which will be carried out, and his discharge documents disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in paragraphs 18 to 25 of the regulations for the 1st class Army Reserve.

2279 (*j*). In the event of mobilization, men belonging to the Army Reserve who had been permitted to remain in India will be posted to one of the units stationed in India of the arm of the service in which they previously served.

2279 (*k*). Until further orders the periodical training and drill of these men will be dispensed with.

Para. 2547 as amended by G.O. 67* of 1888.

For—

Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Lower Circle, Bengal.....I. V. S. Bengal.

Read—

Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Eastern Circle, .....I. V. O. Eastern Circle.

For—

Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Bombay Army .....I. V. S. Bombay.

Read—

Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Bombay Army .....I. V. O. Bombay.

For—

Inspecting Veterinary Surgeon, Madras Army .....I. V. S. Madras.

* S.G.O. No. 52 of 1888, pages 134 to 139.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Read—

Inspecting Veterinary Officer, Madras Army .....I. V. O. Madras.

For—

Principal Veterinary Surgeon in India..... P. V. S.

Read—

Principal Veterinary Officer in India..... P. V. O.

Para. 2575.—Under "yearly," expunge "Roll of Bazar Sergeants.

Expunge para. 2789 and subheads, Bazar Sergeants, Bengal and Bombay.

Para. 2578, page 194. In column 1, expunge the asterisk against the item "Nominal roll of two Native Officers recommended for the order of British India"; and *dele* the word "two."

In the last column substitute "India Army Form 184" for "Bengal Form 433."

Para. 2581 and para. 2586.—Add the following under "yearly":—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Nominal return (in duplicate) of officers, warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and privates who have completed 8 years' continuous foreign service and are recommended to be sent home. | Returns from Batteries and companies of Artillery to be sent to the A. A. G., R. A., for transmission direct to the Horse Guards, and returns from Cavalry and Infantry to the A. G. | 1st June ... | I. A. F. No. 276. |

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Paras. 2592, item 4, and 2599. For "Bengal" insert "Bengal and Burma battalions of Madras Infantry."

Para. 2592, items 5 and 12. For "Madras" read "Madras, excepting Burma local battalions."

Para. 2592, items 11 and 21, and paras. 2606 and 2616.—For "Bengal and Bombay" insert "Bengal, Burma battalions of Madras Infantry, and Bombay."

Paras. 2592, item 20, and 2615. For "Bengal and Bombay" insert "Bengal, Madras and Bombay."

Paras. 2600 and 2607. Under heading *dele* "Madras" and insert "Madras, excepting Burma local battalions."

Paras. 2625 and 2628. Under heading *dele* "Bengal and Bombay" and insert "Bengal, Burma Battalions of Madras Infantry, and Bombay."

Paras. 2627 and 2636. Under heading *dele* "Bengal and Bombay Infantry only" and insert "Bengal, Burma Battalions of Madras Infantry, and Bombay Infantry only."

Para. 2632. To heading "Equipment accounts" add "not applicable to Burma local battalions."

Para. 2641.—Under heading *dele* "Madras" and substitute "Madras, excepting Burma local battalions."

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

With the sanction of the Government of India, the following addition is made to para. 2830, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part II.

Para. 2830.—After clause (*g*) add as Clause (*h*)—

"(*h*). The rooms may, at the discretion of the officer commanding the station, be permitted to be used for semi-religious purposes other than purely devotional, such as Temperance meetings and the like, provided it be clearly understood that nothing in the way of social entertainments, tea parties, concerts, &c., are allowed to be held in these rooms in connection with such meetings; and that if any disturbance of the furniture be caused by the holding of any such meeting, the rooms are to be restored to their ordinary condition immediately after the meeting is closed, and provided also that the use of the rooms in question for these purposes is only allowed occasionally, for one day in the week at the most, and that not a Sunday, to be named by the commanding officer, and only in those stations in which no other accommodation is available."

---

No. 64.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary":—

Para. 326.

The addition made by G. O. No 35* of 1892 is cancelled.

* S.G.O. No. 29 of 1892, page 160.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

The first clause is reconstructed as follows :—

The following books and orders will be supplied to Chief Station Veterinary Hospitals :—

1. General Orders.

2. India Army Circulars, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Parts I and II, "Pay and Non-effective pay," British and Native Troops.

4. Army Regulations, India, Volume II, "Discipline."

5. Army Regulations, India, Volume V, "Commissariat—Transport."

6. Army Regulations, India, Volume XI, Part I, "Clothing—British Troops."

---

No. 65.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X :—

PART I.

Para. 437. *Insert* as clause (*e*).

"(*e*). To attendants in charge of sick followers, when such are certified by a medical officer to be absolutely necessary, provided that the sick men are authorised followers, and are entitled to passage.

"The attendant (one only is allowable in each case) must himself be an authorised follower. A return passage will be given in these cases."

Present clauses (*e*) and (*f*) are relettered (*f*) and (*g*).

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Para. 452, page 98.

To the addition made by G. O. No. 34* of 1891, *interpolate* between the words "1st" and "class" the words "2nd, and 3rd."

## PART II.

Para. 87—*Expunge* the item, $\frac{\text{Bengal Form No. 678}}{\text{Bombay Form No. 214}}$ and *substitute* "Commissariat—Transport Forms 25 and 25-A."

Para. 115.—*Expunge* the words "either for troops or the use of the sick" in second line.

Page. 26.—*Expunge* the heading "Carriage for the sick in the Bengal Presidency," and paras. 116, 117, 118 and 119.

Paras. 120 and 121.—Commence the para. with the words "In the Bengal Presidency."

*Expunge* para. 122.

Para. 123.—*Expunge* "and sick men" from third line, and after the word "exist" *add* "This scale applies to the Bengal and Bombay Presidencies."

*Expunge* the table on page 28, also paras. 124 to 130 inclusive.

*S.G.O. No. 37 of 1891, page 122.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Para. 131.—For existing para. *substitute* the following :—

*Extra carriage, Bombay Presidency.*

131. The following are the rules on the subject of extra carriage in the Bombay Presidency, and the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts is authorised to pass all charges for extra carriage, properly prepared and supported by vouchers, without requiring the authority of a General order :—

(*a*) When an officer commanding a body of troops requires extra carriage, *i.e.*, carriage not specially provided for by regulations, for the conveyance of regimental stores, he should, if a commissariat officer or agent be near, procure it by requisition (Commissariat—Transport Forms 25 and 25-a.) on such officer, a list of the stores being attached to the requisition. Sanction should, however, be applied for, as corps are restricted to the sanctioned scale of carriage.

(*b*) Requisitions for extra carriage for the arms and accoutrements of men sick, absent on furlough, &c., are to be accompanied by returns of the number of men whose arms, &c., have to be carried and of the arms, &c., so carried, specifying the particular cause which renders it necessary to carry them.

(*c*) The description of extra carriage employed, whether hamals, coolies (head or bambu), camels, ponies, bullocks, or carts with two, four or six bullocks, as the case

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

may be, with the dates of entertainment and discharge, and whether hired for the trip or for any shorter period, must be specified in the review certificate (Appendix X) which is to accompany the requisition.

(*d*) When no commissariat officer or agent is at hand, the commanding officer will make the best arrangements in his power to procure the necessary carriage, and charge for it by a contingent bill preferred on the commissariat officer of the district in which he is marching.

(*e*) Charges for extra carriage should be preferred immediately on the termination of the march during which it has been engaged. Whenever any delay occurs in this particular, explanation of the cause thereof must accompany the charge, without which it will be rejected.

*Note.—For carriage of sick and hospital stores,* vide *Army Regulations, India, Volume V.*

Page 31.—For the words "Appendix IV, Statement C." in note 1 at foot, *substitute* "Army Regulations, India, Volume V."

*Expunge* para. 144.

Para. 146A.—Between the words "Corps" and "to" in the second line, *insert* the words "silladar cavalry excepted," with a comma before and after the addition.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

*Add* as para. 216A.—

"216A. On all State railways, and on the railways mentioned in the margin,* the maximum number of vehicles that can be attached to mixed trains (para. 216) is held, in cases of emergency, to include trucks and wagons adapted to run on passenger trains, when the military authorities require such vehicles to be attached to mixed trains for small despatches of transport animals and stores.

* Great Indian Peninsula.
Madras.
East Indian.
Southern Mahratta, including Mysore.
Lucknow-Bareilly section of the Rohilcund-Kumaon.
Bengal and North-Western, including Tirhoot.
Rajputana-Malwa.
Indian Midland.
Bengal Central.
Bengal-Nagpur.
South Indian.
His Highness the Nizam's.

"This rule will also apply in the case of slow passenger trains on the railways marginally-noted†."

† East Indian.
North-Western.
Oudh and Rohilcund.
Indian Midland.
Eastern Bengal.
Bengal-Nagpur.
Bengal and North-Western, including Tirhoot.

Para. 364, page 93.

To the addition made by G. O. No. 34‡ of 1891, *interpolate* between the words "1st" and "class" the words "2nd and 3rd."

*Expunge* para. 468.

Para. 469.—At the end of clause (*c*) *substitute* a comma for the fullstop, and *add* :—

"excepting when wives of soldiers without children, or with not more than one child (each below the age of 12), travel on the same day without their husbands, in which case only one two-bullock cart for every two families is allowed."

‡S. G. O. No. 37 of 1891, page 128.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Para. 519.—*Add* as (*e*) to clause (vi)—

"(*e*). This clause applies to surgeon-captains of the medical staff permitted to go through a course of operative surgery to qualify for promotion."

Para. 691 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

" 691. Free passage is allowed to men of native regiments, and of the Hyderabad Contingent artillery, when proceeding to the veterinary schools at Lahore, Umballa, and Poona for a course of instruction, and when returning therefrom. "

Para. 693A is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"693A. Free passage by rail and river steamer to and from the port of embarkation in Burma is, however, authorised for all recognised public followers, sent from India for service in that province, when proceeding on, or returning from, sick leave to India, also to the port of embarkation in Burma when invalided, or when discharged through no fault of their own."

" Also for the attendants on sick followers, but the absolute necessity for such attendance must be distinctly certified to by a medical officer, whose certificate will be sent direct to the Examiner of Commissariat Accounts, Madras. Only one attendant is allowable in each case, and he must be an authorised follower. "

Para. 697.—Clause (*a*) is reconstructed as follows :—

" (*a*) When native troops proceed on service, free passage is allowed for one *bania* per troop or company accompanying them to the point at which the issue of free rations commences, and thence back

to their homes or regimental depôts; and also passage from their homes or depôts to the place at which the issue of free rations ceases on the return of the troops from service."

Page 185. Appendix IV. *Expunge* the last 5 columns of the statement.

After the word "movements" at the head of the statement *insert* "(*e*)," and at the bottom of page *substitute* the following for the present note (*e*):—

"(*e*) For carriage for ambulance and hospital purposes, see Army Regulations, India, Volume V."

Page 186.—*Expunge* notes (*e*) and (*g*).

Page 191.—Statement C.—The heading is reconstructed as follows:—

Statement C.

"Statement of transport for tents, stores, &c., allowed for troops, British and Native, in the Madras Presidency. (*For carriage for ambulance and hospital purposes,* see *Army Regulations, India, Volume V.*)"

*Expunge* clauses (*a*), (*c*), (*d*) I and table below:—

Page 193.—Statement D.

*Expunge* the columns:—

Hospital equipment (*a*),

Doolie bearers,

Banghy burdars,

also note (*a*) at foot.

S. G. O. 54—*contd.*

Page 194.—*Expunge* the 20th to 25th lines, inclusive.

Page 196.—The note at foot is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"*Note.*—For transport for tents, stores, &c., see Statement C."

Page 197.—Statement F.

*Expunge* the columns:—

Hospital Equipment (*b*),
Dooly and Bearers,

and note (*b*) at foot.

Page 198. *Expunge* the sentence—

"A dooly will be furnished whenever there are more than half the number of men entitled to such carriage. *G. G. O. No. 1,000 of* 1878," also the 36th to 40th lines, inclusive.

Page 205. *Expunge* Appendix VI.

Page 206. *Expunge* Appendix VII.

Page 207. *Expunge* Appendix VIII.

Page 208. *Expunge* Appendix IX.

Page 209. Appendix X is *reconstructed* as below:—

## APPENDIX X.

(REFERRED TO IN PARAGRAPH 131, CLAUSE (*c*).

*Review certificate for transport establishment attached to the* *for the conveyance of*
*for the month of* *(Station and date.)*

| Date. | Camels. | In Station. | | | | On Command. | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Hackeries of 4 bullocks. | Hackeries of 2 bullocks. | | Remarks. | Camels. | Hackeries of 4 bullocks. | Hackeries of 2 bullocks. | | Remarks. | |
| 1st ... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2nd ... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3rd ... | | | | | | | | | | | |
| &c. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Total No. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Rate. |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Cost. |

Certified that the dates and numbers above specified are correct, and they were employed for the purpose specified.

(Signature of Commanding Officer.)

S. G. O. 54—*concld.*

Page 281.—Appendix XXXII.

At the end of clause II (*a*) *add*—

"Eight bearers are allowed for each dooly or jhampan."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 30th September* 1892.

**No. 55.—Schools—Native Army.**—The following alteration is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XIV-B, "Native Army Schools, Madras":—

Para. 29. In line 2, *dele* the words "100 scholars" and *substitute* "200 pupils per battalion and 100 per wing when a regiment is divided."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 14th October* 1892.

**No. 56.—Books—Forms.**—It having been decided by the Government of India that the printing of all Army Forms must be immediately surrendered to the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta, it is notified for information that Indenting Officers should in future obtain from the Contractors, through the Pay Examiner, Madras, all *gratis* army forms.

2. Strictly local forms will still be issued by the Lawrence Asylum Press, and it is optional with Regimental Authorities to obtain, from whatever source they may find most economical or convenient, forms for which they have to pay.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 28th October* 1892.

**No. 57.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been introduced :—

India Army Form 280. "Register of outward correspondence in chief and branch station Veterinary Hospitals." Issued gratis, in books of two quires each, at one copy per hospital as required.

" " " 281. "Nominal return of insanes ordered passage to England." Issued gratis as required.

2. The following have been revised :—

Army Form B-135. "Disembarkation return." Issued gratis as required. Old stock to be destroyed.

S. G. O. 57—*contd.*

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form | B- 141. | "Embarkation return, head-quarters." | Issued gratis as required. Old stock to be destroyed. |
| ,, ,, | B- 142. | "Embarkation return, detailed (foreign stations only)." | Issued gratis as required. Old stock to be destroyed. |
| ,, ,, | B- 155. | "Families of soldiers; medical certificate for embarkation." | Issued gratis as required. Old stock to be destroyed. |
| ,, ,, | C- 320. | "Education school inspection report (regimental)." | Will be taken into use with revised Army Form C-312. |
| ,, ,, | O-1717. | "Return of musketry prizes issued (monthly)." | The old stock to be used up before the revised form is taken into use. |

3. The following having been cancelled, are struck off M. M. Form 392. "List of Forms, &c.":—

Army Form B-272. "Morning State Cavalry."

Army Book 71. "Cash balance sheet, Troop, Battery or Company."

India Army Form 16. "Daily return of strength."

S. G. O. 57—*concld.*

4. The following alterations are made in M. M. Form 392. "List of Forms, &c.":—

Against India Army Form 23, *dele* the figures under "Battery Royal Horse Artillery and Royal Artillery," "Regiment British Cavalry," "Battalion British Infantry" and "Royal Artillery, Lieutenant-Colonel's Office," and in column of remarks enter "Military prisons as required."

---

**No. 58.**—The following **General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India** are republished:—

1*st September* 1892.

No. 68.

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.**—The following Army Order, dated 1st August 1892, is republished for information:—

A. O. 154. Martini-Henry Rifle and Carbine. The following amendments will be made in the above mentioned Regulations, Martini-Henry Rifle and Carbine:—

In Table A, page 28, 5th day, against ,, under "Volleys," insert "‡," and on page 30 add the following note:—

Note 5.—‡ Where the nature of the ground will admit of it, the volleys on the 5th day should be fired at any of the intermediate distances between 600 and 400 yards: a rapid advance being made between each volley or group of volleys, and one check made at the conclusion of the practice at 400 yards.

In Table B, page 54, 2nd day, volleys, in column "Distance in yards," omit "to 600."

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

No. 69.

**Drill and Instruction—Musketry—Books.**—The following alterations and additions are made in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations :—

Paras. 207 and 208 are cancelled, and the following substituted :

"207. Regiments moving in relief will take over all range plant and musketry appliances, from the relieved corps, at a valuation to be fixed by mutual consent if possible; but if not so arranged, then at a rate to be assessed by a station committee, as laid down in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II."

"208. Should either regiment, however, be dissatisfied with the assessment made by such station committee, the matter is to be submitted to the General Officer Commanding the district, who will pass final orders, from which there shall be no appeal."

---

No. 70.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline" :—

Para. 217-B. Add a new clause (i) :—

(i) Officers of Royal Engineers in civil employ, serving under the orders of officers who, although departmentally senior to them, are their juniors in military rank, will not be reported on by the latter, the answers and general remarks of the commanding officer and the opinion of the inspecting officer being left blank or referred for completion to higher departmental authority.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Para. 384. Is revised as follows:—"Charges for submission to a District Court Martial will be sent by commanding officers, through the officer commanding the station, to the convening authority, who will ordinarily, when the case presents no special difficulties, pass his orders thereon without calling for a report from the Judge Advocate of the circle.

"Similarly the proceedings after trial will be sent direct to the confirming authority who will ordinarily deal with them at once without waiting for a report from the circle Judge Advocate.

"General Officers Commanding will at their discretion refer to the Judge Advocate of the circle any case of doubt or difficulty, and they should invariably do so in respect of offences connected with accounts or which are of a fraudulent nature as distinct from ordinary theft.

"Applications for trial from out-stations should be passed on by transmitting officers usually on the day of their receipt."

Para. 410. Is revised as follows:—"The Proceedings of all General Courts Martial are when completed to be transmitted by the Judge Advocate to the Judge Advocate General for submission to the Commander-in-Chief. The Proceedings of District Courts Martial with the exception of those detailed in para. 411, are to be forwarded by the President or Superintending officer direct to the confirming authority who will deal with them as directed in paragraph 384. General Courts Martial and District Courts Martial held under the Army Act are to be prepared in duplicate, and each copy is to be despatched by a separate post under registered cover."

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Para. 1011. In line 5, after "admitted" insert "As recruit or pension boys" and in line 6 *dele* "head-quarters" and substitute "the General Officer Commanding the District."

Para. 1330, clause (*l*). For the sentence commencing "but at the end of one year," added by G. O. 44* of 1887, substitute the following :—

"But after three months' residence at the College, they will become supernumerary in accordance with the rule contained in Article 1034, Army Regulations, India, Vol. I, Part I."

Para. 1335. Add the following clause :—

"9. Para. 1330 (*l*) applies to non-commissioned officers attending this College."

The following is inserted as Chapter VII, Section IX, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II :—

Inspectors of Army Signalling.

Para. 1337. Two inspectors of army signalling, ranking as Deputy Assistants Quarter Master General, are authorised, one having the Bengal Army (excluding the troops in the Quetta district) as his circle of inspection and control, and the other those of Madras and Bombay and the troops in the Quetta district.

Two assistant inspectors are also authorised for five months annually, *viz.*, from November to March, one for the Bengal presidency, and the other for the Madras and Bombay presidencies. They will be under the orders of, and will report to, the inspectors of their respective presidencies.

* S.G.O. No. 29 of 1887, page 66.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

The inspectors will report direct to the Quarter Master General in India, copies of any reports concerning the troops and schools for Madras and Bombay being simultaneously sent to the Quarter Master General of the presidency concerned for the information of the Commander-in-Chief, who will, within one month of receipt thereof, report to the Quarter Master General in India any action taken to remedy defects brought to notice.

Signalling schools and certificates.

Para. 1338. Central schools of signalling are established at Kasauli and Poona, under the superintendence of the inspectors of army signalling, for the training of officers and non-commissioned officers as instructors and assistant instructors respectively; and only those who have undergone a course at the above schools are eligible for such certificates, which will be granted by the inspector in charge, and the award will be notified in G. O. C. C.

These certificates are of equal value to those issued from the Aldershot School of Signalling.

A British officer holding an assistant instructor's certificate, and promoted from the ranks, will be given an instructor's certificate in exchange.

Central school classes.

Para. 1339. Two classes will be held annually at each central school, composed of 10 officers and 30 non-commissioned officers each, or more, at the discretion of the Commander-in-Chief, on such dates as may be ordered; and inspectors will arrange, in direct communication with General Officers Commanding, for officers and non-commissioned officers to attend.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Officers and non-commissioned officers are not to be selected to attend these classes unless they can read correctly at the rate of ten words off the heliograph and flag, and eight words off the lamp, per minute; and corps called upon to send an officer or non-commissioned officer will be given six weeks' notice by the inspector of the circle to carry out the requisite training. Non-commissioned officers, including those below the rank of corporal or bombardier, must be in possession of a second class certificate of education, and those who have passed the regimental signaller's test should, if possible, be selected.

Probationers for the Staff Corps are not to be permitted to attend.

Central school staff.

Para. 1340. One officer as instructor, and four non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, in addition to the permanent staff, are allowed for each school while classes are under instruction.

*British Troops.*

Qualifications required for army signalling.

Para. 1341. The qualifications requisite for soldiers of all grades intended for army signalling service are as follows, and no man who does not possess these qualifications is to be selected for instruction, either at a central school or regimentally.

Steadiness of conduct, general intelligence, quickness of apprehension, good eyesight, self-reliance when placed in responsible or isolated positions, ability to read and write well and spell correctly, which should be practically tested.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Standard of efficiency.

Para. 1342. The standard of efficiency required from signallers in India is as under:—

INSTRUCTOR'S TEST.

To be able to send and receive—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| By heliograph ... ... | 12 | 14 | words per minute. |
| ,, lamp ... ... ... | 12 | 12 | |
| ,, small flag ... ... | 12 | 14 | |

ASSISTANT INSTRUCTOR'S TEST.

To be able to send and receive—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| By heliograph ... ... | 14 | 14 | words per minute. |
| ,, lamp ... ... ... | 14 | 12 | |
| ,, small flag .. ... | 14 | 14 | |

REGIMENTAL SIGNALLER'S TEST.

To be able to send and receive—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| By heliograph ... ... ... | 10 | words per minute. |
| ,, lamp ... ... .. | 10 | |
| ,, small flag ... ... ... | 10 | |

Regimental and battery signalling staff.

Para. 1343. One officer as instructor, and two non-commissioned officers as assistant instructors, who must hold certificates as such, obtained either in England or in India, are to be maintained in each regiment of cavalry or battalion of infantry, and one non-commissioned officer as assistant instructor in each battery of garrison or mountain artillery.

They will be appointed annually by commanding officers, their names being sent to the inspector of the circle on 1st April.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Vacancies in the appointments are to be immediately reported through the General Officer Commanding to the inspector of the circle, with a view to the training of other officers and non-commissioned officers as opportunities arise.

Regimental and battery signallers.

Para. 1344. Twelve non-commissioned officers or privates in each regiment of cavalry, and six non-commissioned officers or privates in each battalion of infantry, are to be specially selected as signallers, and at least one supernumerary per troop in the cavalry, and 18 per battalion in the infantry, are to be trained in order to replace men becoming non-effective.

In the Royal Artillery four non-commissioned officers or men from each battery of garrison or mountain artillery are to be selected as signallers, but not more than two are to be non-commissioned officers.

(*a*) The greatest pains should be taken to ensure that the regimental and battery signallers and supernumeraries are thoroughly trained, and they should be kept together as much as possible, and not be sent on detachment duty if it can be avoided, as it is only by constant instruction and practice that the required efficiency can be maintained.

(*b*) Certificated non-commissioned officers should attend the regimental signalling instruction at least once or twice a week in order to maintain their efficiency.

(*c*) Regimental instructors should, preparatory to the annual inspection, put their

signallers frequently through the several prescribed tests for the examination. The signallers should be carefully drilled in accordance with the instructions contained in the Manual of Instruction, and great care should be taken that accuracy of reading and good signalling are not sacrificed to speed.

(*d*) During practice the "Rules to be observed by signal parties" laid down in the Manual of Instruction should be rigidly adhered to. When these rules are disregarded, rapid and accurate signalling is impossible.

Regimental classes.

Para. 1345. In all corps provided with certificated instructors, classes, each consisting of one officer and nine rank and file, will be formed for regimental instruction, so as to ensure the established number of signallers being kept up. The system of instruction is detailed in the Manual of Instruction, and very careful supervision should be exercised in the preliminary stages to prevent men acquiring a bad style of using the flag.

The regimental instructor, or in batteries of artillery the commanding officer, will be held responsible that no men are classed as qualified signallers unless they are thoroughly efficient and qualified up to the requisite standard.

Exemption from duties.

Para. 1346. The regimental or battery signalling staff, when employed with a class of instruction or on brigade practice, will be struck off all duties.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Officers, non-commissioned officers and men, while attending regimental classes, will be relieved from all duties which are likely to interfere with the course of instruction; and regimental signallers and supernumeraries should be excused from all other duties, as far as possible, during the three months previous to the annual inspection.

Annual inspections.

Para. 1347. The signallers of each corps or battery will be inspected annually by the inspector of the circle, who will give due notice to officers commanding in order that the necessary arrangements may be made. Four qualified non-commissioned officers from each British corps will also be inspected with the British signallers of the station, and other qualified non-commissioned officers with the supernumeraries. The inspectors will report on such points as may be deserving of notice respecting the proficiency or otherwise of the signallers inspected, and send in a return on Army Form B $\frac{225}{\text{Modified.}}$ to the General Officer Commanding the District, and a compiled annual return to the Quarter Master General in India, so as to reach Simla by the 1st April.

Examination tests.

II. The examination will be conducted in the manner laid down in the Manual of Instruction, with the following modifications:—

(*a*) An additional test on the heliograph, similar to that on the small flag, will be carried out. Each signaller will send and read test messages on the heliograph; thus the value of the regimental signallers when working together with the heliograph will be tested.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

The test will be carried out as follows :—

The signallers will be divided into two parties, the interval between them to be arranged by the inspector and regimental instructor.

Each signaller will send two messages consecutively, which will be read alternately by a signaller of the opposite party, no signaller thus reading two messages from the same sender. When the signallers of the party have all sent, they will each read in a similar manner two messages sent by each of the signallers of the opposite party. The better of the two messages read will be credited.

An assistant instructor will also send two test cards on the heliograph in the same manner as laid down in the Manual of Instruction for flag and lamp. The first four messages are to be sent at whatever rate the regimental instructor considers his men capable of reading ; the second test card should be sent considerably slower. Each signaller will thus read four messages, the best being credited to him. All messages sent faster than one minute will be reckoned as one minute.

(*b*) When being tested in sending and reading in pairs with the flag, an interval of not less than 500 yards should separate opposite pairs of signallers, and the same interval should be observed when passing a message through a transmitting station, and in reading flag messages sent by an assistant instructor.

(*c*) All corps must be examined in lamp signalling to qualify for prizes, and the

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

examination will be carried out in the following manner:—

An assistant instructor will send four test messages on the lamp; each signaller will read two messages, the better of the two being credited to him.

(*d*) In both flag and heliograph tests in pairs, no reading off the card will be permitted; the test message must be read out to the sender. This rule does not apply to the test messages sent by an assistant instructor on heliograph, flag, and lamp.

Figure of merit and award of prizes.

III. No regiment of cavalry or battalion of infantry whose figure of merit is below 535, and no battery of artillery whose figure of merit is below 525, will be considered to have attained the satisfactory standard of efficiency required to participate in the award of prizes, and those marked in the inspection return as V. I. (very inaccurate) will be disqualified for any prize, irrespective of their figure of merit or of the efficiency of individuals.

Corps and batteries which do not bring forward the established number of signallers will not be classified, and will be disqualified from participation in any of the prizes.

Degree of accuracy.

IV. The degree of accuracy will be computed from the combined results of the reading of the test messages sent on heliograph and flag by an assistant instructor.

The results of the inspection will be published in G. O. C. C., which will be quoted as the authority for drawing the prizes.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Returns.

Para. 1348. Regiments and batteries on arrival in India will send to the inspector of the circle nominal rolls of the officers and non-commissioned officers who hold certificates of qualification as instructors and assistant instructors, respectively, noting those who hold the regimental appointments and the schools whence the certificates were obtained.

A monthly return on Army Form B $\frac{226}{\text{Modified}}$ will be prepared by officers commanding corps, and forwarded quarterly through the General Officer Commanding to the inspector of the circle.

*Native Troops.*

Regimental signallers.

Para. 1349. The number of signallers to be maintained in each native cavalry or infantry regiment to whom the issue of signalling equipment is authorised is sixteen. In each native mountain battery six signallers will be maintained.

It is left optional with corps and batteries that have the full number of trained signallers to send men to attend the annual classes, but commanding officers are expected to arrange for always having a sufficient number of supernumeraries ready to fill vacancies as they occur.

At least one British officer in each native regiment should hold a certificate as instructor, and be competent to supervise regimental instruction.

Qualifications required of native signallers.

Para. 1350. Non-commissioned officers and men should not be selected for instruction unless they are quick and intelligent, have good eye-

sight, and are likely to become useful in imparting instruction.

A knowledge of reading and writing English is desirable for all, and absolutely necessary for at least one in every three non-commissioned officers and men selected to receive instruction.

Signalling in the vernacular is strictly prohibited.

Standard of efficiency.

Para. 1351. The standard of efficiency will be that given in paragraph 1342 for regimental signallers of British corps.

Special classes.

Para. 1352. To ensure the authorised number of signallers being kept up, each corps will form a class annually, working up to ninety days, commencing on the 1st August* and ending about 31st October, and having a month's brigade practice with British troops after that date. These classes will be formed as follows:—

(*a*) If located at a station with British troops, of ten non-commissioned officers and men per regiment, and six per battery, under a British assistant instructor (one for each regiment or battery) appointed by the officer commanding the station.

(*b*) If located at a station where there are no British troops, ten non-commissioned officers and men from each corps and four from each battery will be sent to the nearest station at which British troops are located, for a course under British assistant instruc-

* Classes from Gurkha regiments can be instructed during the winter months if considered necessary.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

tors (one for each regiment) appointed by the officer commanding the station.

The men of mountain batteries sent in from outstations for instruction will be attached to one of the infantry classes. The necessary equipment for the classes will be provided from that in regimental charge, and should accompany the men.

The training and subsequent practice is to be carried out in English, and in accordance with the system laid down in the Manual of Instruction.

British assistant instructors for native classes.

Para. 1353. The greatest care should be exercised in the selection of British assistant instructors, as much patience and tact will be required of them.

Supervision of special classes.

Para. 1354. The brigade instructors at stations where such have been appointed, and at other stations qualified officers belonging to the garrison, to be nominated by General Officers Commanding, will have general supervision over the classes, and will visit them at least twice a week.

Examination of special classes.

After a month's instruction the classes will be examined by a qualified officer of the garrison, to be nominated by the General Officer Commanding; and any men reported as making unsatisfactory progress, or unlikely to make good signallers, should, after further trial, and if no improvement is shown, be returned to their regiments or batteries.

At the conclusion of each course, the class will be examined by a qualified officer of the garrison, to be nominated by the General Officer Commanding, the result of the final examination being recorded on

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

India Army Form 114, which will be forwarded by General Officers Commanding to the inspector of the circle.

Regimental classes.

After examining the returns, the inspector will forward the names of those qualified, and who thereafter may be considered eligible for the bonus, to district head quarters, for publication in district orders. No certificates will be granted.

Para. 1355. Regimental classes should be held as may be found convenient for the purpose of training men as signallers, and of ascertaining those who are best fitted for the special classes.

Men should not be selected for the special classes unless they have had some previous training, and are able to read four words a minute off the small flag.

Returns.

Para. 1356. On the 1st April, officers commanding will send to the inspector of the circle, through General Officers Commanding, a return on India Army Form 115.

On receipt of this return inspectors will, in a general report, bring any points deserving of mention to the notice of the Quarter Master General of the presidency concerned.

A monthly return on Army Form B $\frac{226}{\text{Modified,}}$ will be prepared by officers commanding regiments and batteries, and forwarded quarterly through the General Officer Commanding to the inspector of the circle.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

*General.*

Para. 1357. At stations where native classes are assembled in accordance with paragraph 1352 (*b*), an officer, who should be thoroughly competent to conduct brigade practice, will be appointed brigade instructor, his name being forwarded to the inspector of the circle on the 1st August annually.

Brigade practice.

The brigade instructor will be struck off all duty during the month brigade practice is being carried out by the native classes.

At other stations where two or more regiments, British or Native, with signalling equipment are stationed, combined practice, where practicable, will be carried out twice a week between the 1st November and 31st March under a brigade instructor, who will be struck off all other duty during the days set apart for the practice. The name of the officer appointed brigade instructor should be forwarded to the inspector of the circle on the 1st November annually. Whenever practicable, the inspectors will inspect the men of native corps in brigade practice with British troops.

As a rule the twelve regimental signallers of British cavalry and six of infantry, and the eight best signallers of native cavalry and infantry will be considered brigade signallers, but as many additional signallers as may be required to carry out any special idea at brigade practice should be furnished from the supernumeraries of British regiments, and from the eight remaining signallers of native regiments.

Regimental instructors should, whenever possible, attend brigade practice and act under the orders of

the brigade instructor, who will explain the practices or the general idea he wishes carried out.

Brigade signalling.

Brigade instructors should vary the practices as much as possible, and the following might with advantage be carried out in addition to the usual practice of transmitting messages through a chain of fixed stations:—

(A) Taking up and extending a line of communication.

(B) A strong brigade signal station should be established for the purpose of—

(1) Transmitting messages received from divisional head-quarters to outlying portions of the brigade. When the brigade is intact, orderlies should be employed in conveying messages received at the brigade signal station for the several units of the brigade.

(2) Forwarding to a divisional signal station information received from the outposts of the brigade.

(3) Receiving information from signal parties supposed to be attached to scouts moving at a distance from two to four miles to the front.

(C) Keeping up communication between two or more columns advancing simultaneously by different roads on an objective point. For this purpose elevated positions, if available, in view of each other, and of the roads traversed by the advancing columns, should be occupied as stations.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

(D) At night, if lamps are available, sending messages from head-quarters to, and receiving messages from, each unit of the brigade (including hospital, veterinary, commissariat, &c.)

Each brigade and regiment must be assigned a short distinctive call signal.

A report on India Army Form No. 116 should be submitted weekly to district head-quarters by brigade instructors.

Tactical application of signalling.

Para. 1358. It is essential that all officers, especially commanding officers, should know when signalling can or cannot be used with advantage; in other words, "be thoroughly conversant with the limits within which they can employ signalling as a trustworthy and rapid means of conveying intelligence." All certificated officers should in addition have a thorough knowledge of all details connected with the application of signalling to different situations in the field.

This knowledge can only be acquired and maintained by practical work with troops in such situations as are described in para. 1357 and the Manual of Instruction. It cannot be acquired in a short course at a school of instruction.

Para. 1358-A. General Officers Commanding will therefore arrange for the systematic attendance

of all signallers within their command, under certificated officers, on all brigade and divisional field days of a nature warranting in their opinion the employment of signallers, the work of the signalling parties being criticised by the General Officer Commanding on the termination of the manœuvres.

On these occasions certificated officers will be selected in turn to act as divisional or brigade signalling officer to make all preliminary and subsequent signalling arrangements. The general idea or plan of operations will be explained, so that the officer detailed may make the best disposition of his signallers.

The brigade instructor of the station might, on these parades, act as assistant to the signalling officer (if the latter is his senior) or give what assistance he can to any junior officer placed in temporary charge of divisional or brigade signallers.

This is not intended to interfere with the selection of special officers as superintendents and assistant superintendents at camps of exercise.

Para. 1358-B. A similar system of instruction will be carried out regimentally whenever outpost duties or any manœuvres where signallers may be useful are practised.

Para. 1358-C. Certificated officers are not obliged to attend the usual weekly brigade instruction

parades under the brigade instructor, but they should be encouraged to do so.

Para. 1359. It is left optional with officers to be examined in visual signalling by inspectors of signalling or their assistants at annual inspections. A record will, however, be kept by inspectors of all those officers examined, and who pass the test, as a guide in making selections for appointments on active service.

System of instruction.

Para. 1360. Instructors will be held responsible that the system laid down in the Manual of Instruction, and taught at the schools of army signalling, Aldershot, Kasauli, and Poona, is strictly adhered to, and as the signallers of one corps may at any time be called upon to communicate with those of another, identity of system is absolutely necessary.

Para. 1361. Commanding officers are held responsible for the efficiency of their signallers, and that the establishment of signallers and supernumeraries is always maintained at full strength.

Communication between land and sea.

Para. 1362. All communications by signal between Her Majesty's land forces and the Royal Navy will be conducted by spelling the words according to the Morse alphabet described in the Manual of Instruction.

I. A. FORM No. 114.

*Return showing result of final examination in army signalling of men of native corps at the conclusion of the course of instruction, rendered in accordance with paragraph 1354, Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I.*

| Regimental No. | Rank and name. | Corps. | SMALL FLAG. | | HELIO-GRAPH. | | SMALL FLAG. | | HELIO-GRAPH. | | LAMP. | | No. OF DAYS' ATTENDANCE. | | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Rate of sending. | (a) Style of sending. | Rate of sending. | (a) Style of sending. | Rate of reading. | Percentage of letters read correctly. | Rate of reading. | Percentage of letters read correctly. | Rate of reading. | Percentage of letters read correctly. | By day. | By night. | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(a) Here state whether good, indifferent, or bad.

*Station*_____

*Date*_____ *Inspecting Officer.* *Commanding*_____ *district.*

I. A. FORM No. 115.

*Annual return of signalling in native corps, rendered in accordance with paragraph* 1356, *Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I.*

| Name of instructor. | Number of signallers qualified. | Number of men trained during the year. | Number of men under regimental instruction. | Condition of signalling equipment in possession. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | |

*Station* _____

*Date* _____ *Commanding* _____ *Regiment.*

I. A. FORM No. 116.

(*Referred to in paragraph* 1357, *Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, Part I.*)

*Report on Brigade Signalling Practice for week ending* *Dated* 189

| Corps. | Days of attendance. | No. of SIGNALLERS ATTENDING. | | Nature of work carried out. | REMARKS. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Officers. | Non-commissioned officers and men. | | NOTE.—Here state condition of apparatus, &c. |
| | | | | | |

*To*

*The Deputy Assistant Adjutant General,*

*District.*

*Brigade Instructor.*

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

Para. 2428. *Add*—

*N.B.*—The term 'Civilian' in this and the following paragraph applies to those persons only who had the status of officers, and does not include clerks, Commissariat agents, guides, interpreters, purveyors, &c.

*Add* the following:—

Para. 2430-A. The grant of medals to civilian subordinates, such as clerks, gumashtas, purveyors, guides, interpreters, &c., will be restricted to those cases in which it is proved that such an official:—

I.—was in the performance of military duties such as those ordinarily performed by combatants;

II.—was, during the performance of above duties, actually individually under the fire of the enemy; and,

III.—was appointed in Field Force Orders to do such military duty.

Para. 2440. In line 6, after the word "State" for full stop read semicolon, and add "such cases being forwarded direct for the orders of Government."

"Para. 2523. The second sentence as amended by G. O. No. 56* of 1890, commencing "Commanding officers" and ending with "District" is cancelled."

* S.G.O. No. 46 of 1890, page 140.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

"Para. 2708, clause (*f*). After "pass" in the 4th line add—

"The Civil and Military Examination Committee in Bombay is invested with discretionary power to allow candidates to present themselves for re-examination before two months have elapsed."

Appendix No. 33 (as added by G. O. 5* of 1892):—

Against "Sutna" in the column "Channel of payment" *for* "Officer Commanding the detachment of troops at the station" *read* "Political Agent, Bhagelkhand, and Superintendent of Rewa."

---

No. 72.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following correction is made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary":

Para. 20, as amended, by G. O. 90† of 1889, is cancelled, and the following substituted:—.

20. They will examine all remounts received during the year, and will report as to their soundness, health, condition, and general suitability for the branch of the service to which they have been posted.

---

No. 73.

**Discharges—British Army—General.**—The following corrections are made in the Discharge Regulations:

Paras. 27 to 32 are cancelled and the following substituted:—

27. Short service soldiers who have completed

*S.G.O. No. 10 of 1892, pages 24 to 29. †S.G.O. No. 65 of 1889, page 214.

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

eight years service with the colors may, with the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief in India, be permitted (in special cases where employment is obtained or is guaranteed) to remain in India (see also para. 95) on transfer to the Army Reserve. Applications are not to be submitted under any circumstances until the men have completed the qualifying service.

28. On receipt of the necessary authority, the transfer to the reserve will be carried out by the man's commanding officer, the instructions contained in paras. 49 to 59, Section XIX, Queen's Regulations, being adhered to as far as they can be applied to men serving abroad.

29. On being transferred the men will be paid the deferred pay to which they are entitled, under the provisions of articles 1000 (*b*) and 1016, Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I.

30. The officer carrying out the transfer will notify as soon as possible the addresses, the date of transfer, and the military district in which they will reside, of all men who are permitted to remain in India on transfer to the reserve, to the Adjutant-General in India, for communication to the home authorities, in order that arrangements may be made with the India Office for the issue of their pay.

31. The men should be directed to report themselves personally on transfer, at the head-quarters of the district in which they intend to reside, and the General Officer Commanding will issue the necessary instructions to them as regards their reporting themselves, drawing pay, &c., they should also report all changes in address, employment, &c., to this officer. The General Officer Commanding will also, in such cases where this procedure will be more con-

venient to the men if residing at an out-station, instruct them to report themselves quarterly to the Magistrate of the district in which residing, who will furnish them with life certificates to enable them to draw their reserve pay. Where the men reside at or near the head-quarters of the district, they will report themselves on the 1st day of each quarter to the staff officer of the district.

32. The documents of the men will be forwarded for custody to the General Officer Commanding the District in which they intend to reside, who will notify their names and addresses, and also all changes in their addresses, and all casualties as they occur, to the officers in charge of their original attestations.

32-A General Officers Commanding will cause a register to be kept up of all men belonging to the Army Reserve residing in the districts under their command, showing the date of transfer of each man, and the date on which his first period of limited engagement expires, in view to his being brought forward for discharge at the proper time.

32-B. On completion of the man's reserve service, the General Officer Commanding the District, in which the man is residing, will bring him forward for discharge, which will be carried out, and his discharge documents disposed of in accordance with the instructions contained in paras. 18 to 25 of the Regulations for the 1st class Army Reserve.

32-C. The following certificates will be furnished to reserve men :—

Parchment (Reserve) certificate, (Army Form D-426);

Parchment character certificate (Army Form D-439).

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

32-D. Paras. 18 to 26 of the Regulations for the 1st class Army Reserve are applicable to men belonging to the Reserve permitted to reside in India.

Paras. 46 and 47 are reconstructed as follows:—

46. Short service men whose period of army service shall have expired, will be sent home as follows:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Cavalry and Infantry ... | to the Discharge Depôt. |
| Royal Horse Artillery, Field Artillery. | to Woolwich. |
| Mountain Artillery ... | to Plymouth. |
| Eastern Division Garrison Artillery. | to Dover. |
| Southern Division Garrison Artillery. | to Gosport. |
| Western Division Garrison Artillery. | to Plymouth. |
| Royal Engineers ... | to Chatham. |

Accompanied by the parchment (Reserve) certificate (Army Form D-426).

47. Time expired men, invalids and others (except prisoners) arriving at home for discharge, will be disposed of as follows:—

| | |
|---|---|
| *Royal Horse Artillery ... | Time expired men and invalids to be sent to Woolwich. |
| *Field Artillery ... | |
| * Mountain Artillery ... | Time expired men and invalids to be sent to Plymouth. |

S. G. O. 58—*contd.*

| | |
|---|---|
| * Eastern Division Garrison Artillery. | Time expired men and invalids to be sent to Dover. |
| *Southern Division Garrison Artillery. | Time expired men to be sent to Gosport, and invalids to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley. |
| *Western Division Garrison Artillery. | Time expired men and invalids to be sent to Plymouth. |
| †Royal Engineers ... | Time expired men to be sent to Chatham, and invalids to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley. |
| Cavalry and Infantry ... | Time expired men to be sent to the discharge depôt at Gosport, and invalids to the Royal Victoria Hospital, Netley. |

* The documents of men of the Royal Artillery should be addressed as follows:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Royal Horse Artillery ... | To the Officer Commanding Depôt, Royal Horse Artillery, Woolwich. |
| Field Artillery, 1st to 40th Batteries. | To the Officer Commanding 1st Division Depôt Field Artillery, Woolwich. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Field Artillery, 40th to 80th Batteries. | To the Officer Commanding 2nd Division Depôt Field Artillery, Woolwich. |
| Mountain Artillery ... | To the Officer Commanding Depôt, Western Division Royal Artillery, Plymouth. |
| Garrison Artillery ... | To the Officer Commanding the Depôt, of the Division to which the men belong. |

† The documents of men of the Royal Engineers will be sent to Chatham and Netley, respectively.

Para. 95, line 2. *For* "paras. 27 and 29" *read* "paras. 27 to 32-D."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 11th November* 1892.

**No. 59.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been cancelled and removed from M. M. Form 392. "List of forms, &c.":—

M. M. Forms 340, 341, 380, 382, 383, 384, 464, 474, 514, 597, 601, 605, 745-A, 745-B, and 745-C.

2. The following have been introduced:—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| India Army Form 207. | | "Present State, Native Infantry." Supersedes M. M. Form 346. Supplied on payment as demanded. |
| „ | „ „ | 208. "Present State, Madras Cavalry." Supersedes M. M. Form 345. Supplied on payment as demanded. |

The Morning Report books, now in Regimental possession, may be used until the stock is exhausted.

S. G. O. 59—*concld.*

India Army Form 162. "Furlough Register, Native Army, sheets for." Supplied on payment as demanded. Applicable *only* to Burma Battalions of Madras Infantry.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 18th November* 1892.

**No. 60.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been introduced :—

| | |
|---|---|
| India Army Form 169-A. | "Leave certificate, Native Army (Madras)." Supplied on payment as demanded. Supersedes M.M. Forms 596 and 598. |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 25th November* 1892.

**No. 61.—Schools—Native Army.**—The following additions are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume XIV-B, "Native Army Schools, Madras":—

Add as para. 50-A—

The whole of the English school, except Recruit and Pension Boys, will be practised daily in physical drill, extension motions and positions as laid down in Section I "Infantry Sword and Carbine Sword, Bayonet Exercises, 1891" with the exception of "Position by numbers."

The drill should be under the personal supervision of the Head Master, and the boys should be personally instructed in the above exercises either by him, or the second Army Schoolmaster, and the duty should not be delegated to a soldier assistant.

S. G. O. 61—*concld.*

The drill will be of a daily duration of half an hour and should commence immediately after the morning lessons have terminated so as not to interfere in any way with the instruction of the adults.

The drill will not supersede any portion of the ordinary curriculum laid down in Appendixes IV and V.

Add as para. 53-A :—

Para. 50-A is applicable to the elder boys in the Pyall school.

---

(Quarter Master General.)

**No. 62.—Native Lines—Hutting.**—The following alteration is made to S. G. O. No. 31 of 23rd May 1890 :—

*Para.* 14 is reconstructed as follows :—

"On a corps leaving a station, a committee composed of three Native Officers, of whom one only, if possible, should belong to the corps concerned, will, under the supervision of the Quarter Master of the Regiment, value the followers' huts, and they will be handed over to the relieving corps by private arrangement between commanding officers."

---

**No. 63.—Pony Chargers.**—Company Commanders and Company Officers of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners will in future be restricted to pony chargers from 13-3″ to 14-2″ high.

Officers in possession of chargers over 14-2″ high will be allowed to retain them, but all new purchases must be from 13-3″ to 14-2″.

**No. 64.—Books—Forms.**—The following have been *introduced* :—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| India Army Form 72-A. | | "Descriptive Return of a soldier desirous of being trained at the Cawnpore Boot Factory as a Master Shoemaker." | Issued gratis *as* required. |
| „ | „ | „ 114. | "Return showing result of final examination in Army Signalling, Native Army." |
| „ | „ | „ 115. | "Annual Return of Signalling, Native Army." |
| „ | „ | „ 116. | "Weekly Report on Brigade Signalling." |
| „ | „ | „ 279. | "Register of inward correspondence in Chief and Branch Station Veterinary Hospitals." One book (two quires) to each Station Veterinary Hospital. |
| Field Service Form 9. | | "Veterinary Equipment Ledger Ordnance Supplies (Field Service only)." | |

S. G. O. 64—*contd.*

2. The following have been *revised*:—

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Army Form B- 186. | "Monthly Musketry Progress Return." | Will be taken into use when the present stock has been exhausted. |
| „ „ B- 190. | "Register of Individual Target Practice." | | |
| „ „ B- 193. | "Return of Musketry Instruction of men transferred." | | |
| India Army Form 106. | "Application for Leave out of India, under the Leave Rules for the Staff Corps." Will be taken into use *at once*, the old stock being destroyed. | | |

3. The following having been *cancelled*, is struck off M. M. Form 392. "List of Forms, &c.":—

| | |
|---|---|
| Army Form B-2062. | "Return of men qualified for appointment as Pioneer Sergeant, and of men under instruction." |

4. The following *alterations* are made in M. M. Form 392. "List of Forms, &c.":—

Against Army Form D-421, in column of Remarks, *expunge* "from Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund." This form will in future be obtained from the Contractors, Calcutta.

S. G. O. 64—*concld.*

In the designation of India Army Form 72, *expunge* "or shoemaker."

5. Commanding Officers concerned are informed that Field Commissariat Form 33 and Field Transport Form 36 are now ready for issue by the Contractors for Government Printing, Calcutta.

---

**No. 65.**—The following **General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India** are republished:—

1*st October* 1892.

No. 77.

**Clothing.**—In the description of Norfolk Jacket published in G.O. 49 of 1885, page 101,* *for* "two patch pockets on skirt in front" *read* "one patch pocket on each breast."

---

No. 78.

**Organization—Mobilisation.**—The Government of India has sanctioned the annual issue of 20 lbs. of dubbing, to be provided under regimental arrangements, to each Native Cavalry regiment in possession of mobilisation equipment for the preservation of the leather gear.

---

No. 79.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline."

Para. 6, page 10.—In the last column headed "puggri" opposite 2nd Regiment, Madras Infantry, *add* "green Kula."

---

* S.G.O. No. 68 of 1885, page 120.

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

Paragraph 140 is modified as follows :—

"140. In the Native Army the appointments of Commandant, and Squadron and Wing Commanders are to be held, except in special cases, by Field Officers or Captains. The appointment of Adjutant or Quartermaster is held by a selected subaltern, but no officer will be permanently appointed Adjutant unless he is in possession of an "Extra," officer's, or first class certificate of musketry. An officer, on promotion to the rank of Captain, will vacate the appointment of Adjutant, or Quartermaster, but, if there is no qualified subaltern in the regiment, he may, under the special sanction of the Commander-in-Chief, retain the appointment provisionally until a duly qualified officer is available in the regiment. An Adjutant or Quartermaster will also vacate his appointment on accepting a permanent extra-regimental appointment, but, if such appointment is temporary, he may retain a lien on his regimental appointment for a period of six months, surrendering half his regimental staff pay to the officer who performs his duties. Wing or Squadron Officers promoted to the substantive rank of Lieutenant-Colonel will vacate their appointments."

Paragraph 2313 is cancelled, and the following substituted :—

"2313. The rolls of Native officers, non-commissioned officers and soldiers, who claim discharge on completion of 21 or 32 years' service, will be prepared on Bengal Form 487-A and 487-B, as the case may require, and will be forwarded direct to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Circle ; the men whose names have been included therein being

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

struck off the strength of the regiment without waiting for the publication of their names in the Controller's pension circulars.

"Paragraph 2313 (*a*).—When commanding officers or General Officers Commanding Districts do not recommend men who have completed 32 years' service for the increased rate of pension, they will make a note to that effect in the roll; and, in the case of Native officers only, they will at the same time furnish a report in letter form to the Adjutant General giving the grounds of exclusion, to enable the Commander-in-Chief to judge of the propriety or otherwise of withholding the boon.

"Paragraph 2313 (*b*).—Separate rolls prepared on Military Accounts Form 343 are required in the case of Native officers, non-commissioned officers and men recommended for the superior rate of pension after 32 years' service.

"On these rolls Commanding Officers must certify in their own handwriting that the individual recommended has borne an unblemished character, combined with meritorious service and the zealous discharge of duty, during the entire period of his service. These rolls, in the case of Native officers only, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, Army Head Quarters, for the consideration of the Commander-in-Chief, and will be accompanied by a copy of the record of service and character roll. The rolls of non-commissioned officers and men will be sent direct to the Controller of Military Accounts of the Circle, accompanied by a copy of their general defaulter's sheets.

"Paragraph 2313 (*c*).—To constitute "unblemished character" there must, in the case of

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

non-commissioned officers or privates, have been no conviction by Court Martial at any time; and if there are red ink entries at all in the defaulter's sheet, there must be none which a person of military knowledge and experience would describe as a serious offence.

"In the case of a Native Officer there must be no entry to the prejudice of his character in his character roll.

Paragraph 2360.—*For* "advance by" in the first line *substitute* "on behalf of."

Paragraph 2362.—The first sentence is cancelled and the following substituted:—

"Commanding Officers are primarily responsible that prompt action is taken towards securing for the heirs of native soldiers and others, who die while under their command, the pension or gratuity which may be admissible under regulations.

"Whenever a casualty occurs, under circumstances which entitle the heir to family pension, the Commanding Officer will, at the earliest possible date, forward to the Officer Commanding the station nearest to the home of the family the papers needed to establish the claim, with a request that the necessary committee may be assembled; and will at the same time warn the heir direct that he will receive orders from the Officer Commanding the station at which the committee will be held as to the date and place at which he should present himself."

Paragraph 2367. *Expunge* the words "claimed by" in the sixth line, and *substitute* "on behalf of."

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

No. 80.

**Clothing—Dress.**—Corrections to Army Regulations, India, Vol. VII, "Dress."

Page 6, line 40.—*Dele* "gloves are not worn with this dress."

Page 36.—*Dele* lines 5 to 7, and *substitute* the following:—

"The blue frock-coat or the patrol jacket may be worn at boards, or on fatigue and stable or orderly duties, but not on parade. The serge jacket may be worn on mounted parades when the men wear serge frocks."

Page 39, lines 3 and 4.—*For* the words "a pocket in each plait in front" *substitute* "one patch pocket on each breast, flapped with one button."

Lines 9 and 10.—*For* "same" *substitute* "regimental," and erase the words "in khaki drill or brown cord or."

Lines 22 and 23.—*For* the words "attached to back of the saddle on the off side" *substitute* "off side on belt."

Page 56, line 16.—*After* the words "fastened down the front with" *dele* "fly" and *substitute* "5 small gilt buttons."

Line 17.—*After* the words "pockets with flaps on the outside" *add* "with a small gilt button to each."

Line 21.—*After* "coat" *substitute* a semi-colon for the fullstop, and *add* "2 small gilt buttons under the cuff."

Page 57, line 26.—*Dele* "will only" and *substitute* "may."

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

Line 27.—*Dele* "and never" and *substitute* "but not."

Line 27.—*At* end of para. *add* "its adoption by Regiments is optional."

Pages 64 to 69. *Expunge* all the entries under the headings "Madras Cavalry" and "Madras Lancers" and *substitute* the following :—

## MADRAS LANCERS.

### FULL DRESS.

*Tunic.*—Cavalry grey, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, seven in each row, the bottom one flat (to go under the girdle), the distance between the rows, 8 inches at top, 4 at bottom. Lappels of regimental facings to be sewn down, instead of being hooked at the corners. Skirts, 9 inches deep for an officer 5 feet 9 inches in height, with the usual variation, and lined with drab. Collar, 1½ inches deep, of regimental facing, rounded in front, edged all round with ¾ inch silver lace for field officers; round the top only with cord on lower seam for Captains and Subalterns. Cuff, pointed with two rows of lace for Field Officers, showing the colour of the facings between the rows, and one row for Captains and Subalterns. Cuffs to be 10½ inches round, of regimental facings, with two small Madras Lancer buttons. Two Madras Lancer buttons at the hips; blue slash on each skirt, with three Madras Lancer buttons, and edged with silver cord. A welt of the regimental facings in the sleeves and back seams, down the edge of the front and round the skirts. Shoulder-straps, of silver wire cord, lined with buff; small button at top; badges of rank in gold.

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

*Girdle.*—Gold lace, 2½ inches wide, with two crimson silk stripes.

*Trowsers.*—Sky blue; two stripes of ¾ inch lace, ¼ inch apart down each side seam; Wellington boots and plated spurs.

*For Mounted Parades and Duties.*—Pantaloons with stripes as on trowsers; black leather knee-boots and steel buckle spurs.

*Helmet.*—As in section I, except when on duty with the men wearing khaki, when the helmet will be covered with khaki cloth or with a khaki cover. Silver chin curb-chain fastening at sides on hooks under side of helmet; for dismounted duties, passing from under left side of helmet across the front, and hooked to a silver rosette and hook just under the base of the spike on the right. Spike, plated spear head. Pugree, regimental pattern.

*Turban* (in lieu of helmet).—A loongie of the same pattern as worn in the regiment. For marching order parades, when ordered.

*Cap-Lines.*—Gold gimp and orris cord, with slide and olive ends encircling the cap once, passing round the body, and looped on the left breast.

*Sword.*—Half basket steel hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside, black fish-skin grip, bound with silver wire; slightly curved blade, 35½ inches long and 1¼ inches wide at the shoulder, grooved and spear pointed.

*Scabbard.*—Steel, with a large shoe at the bottom and a trumpet-shaped mouth.

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

*Sword-belt.*—Silver lace 1¼ inches wide, with ¼ inch silk line in centre, morocco lining and edging and silver snake fastening. Sword sling 1¼ inch silver and silk lace, and 3 sabretache slings of 1 inch silk and silver lace.

Silk lines and morocco edging and lining of the same colour as the facings.

*Sword-knot.*—Gold and crimson cord with gold acorn.

*Sabretache.*—Black leather sabretache will be worn on mounted duties with full dress belts. On other mounted duties "Mackenzie equipment" is worn.

*Pouch-belt.*—Silver lace 2½ inches wide, with silk ¼ inch line in centre and morocco leather lining and edging as in sword-belt. Silver engraved plate with chains and pickers. Silver ornamented buckle, tip and slide, and regimental badge in frosted silver.

*Pouch.*—Red morocco leather with a silver embroidered edging round the top, solid silver flap 7½ inches wide and 2¾ inches deep engraving round the edges, gilt raised double cypher (V. R.) surmounted by an Imperial Crown in the centre; on each side silver staple ornaments for rings of belt.

*Gloves.*—White leather; gauntlets for all mounted full-dress duties. Buck-skin on other occasions.

*Boots.*—Regulation, knee for mounted duties. Wellington for dismounted duties.

*Spurs.*—Plated crane-necked, 2¼ inches, including rowels. For mounted duties, steel swan-necked, to buckle with strap and foot chain.

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

UNDRESS.

*Patrol Jacket.*—Blue cloth, stand-up collar, rounded in front, half inch mohair lace at top and bottom of collar, figured braiding in centre. Inch mohair lace traced with Russia braid all round up the slits, and along the back seams. Five loops of inch mohair lace at equal distances down the front on each side with two olivets on each loop; the top loops extend to the shoulder seams and the bottom to 4 inches. The cuffs pointed with inch mohair lace traced with Russia braid, and figured braiding at the top and bottom. The mohair lace reaches to 5 inches from bottom of cuff, and the figured braiding at the top to 8 inches. Pockets in front edged all round with inch mohair lace. Figured braiding at the top of slits, and at the top of the shoulder seams. Figured braiding in the centre of the back at the bottom of the collar, and at the bottom of the jacket; figured braiding on the right, left, and between the back seams. Hooks and eyes in front. Black lining. Pocket inside left breast. Shoulder-straps edged with half inch mohair lace fastening at top with mohair netted button. Badges of rank in gold on shoulder straps.

*Serge Blouse.*—Khaki, fastening with 5 silver half-ball buttons down to the waist. Low square stand-up collar fastening with hooks and eyes. Skirt slightly rounded off in front, closed behind and to reach just clear of the saddle when mounted. Waist-band inside to fasten with hooks and eyes. Breast pockets on either side with flap to button. Shoulder-straps of regimental pattern (curb-chain or chain mail of silver or white metal, with badges of rank and name of regiment shown as in Section I).

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

*Khaki Drill Blouse.*—Of the same pattern as the serge blouse, with shoulder-straps of regimental pattern with badges of rank and name of regiment (curb-chain or chain mail). This blouse with khaki trowsers will also be the hot weather dress for dismounted duties (G. O. 37 of 1884).

*Trowsers.*—The same as in full dress. Pantaloons for mounted duties as in full dress.

*Field Service Uniform.*—As in Section I.

On service, or in camps of exercise, officers may wear pantaloons of Bedford cord of regimental pattern, and brown boots, gaiters or putties as may be arranged regimentally.

*Forage Cap.*—Dark blue cloth, with band of $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch silver lace, silver purl button on the top, and silver braid crossing the crown at right angles, and ending under the band.

*Cap for peace manœuvres (when Khaki is not worn).*—Cloth folding cap, 5 inches high, of the same colour as forage cap worn. The regimental badge will be worn on the left side.

*Stable Jacket.*—(To be worn open at mess, fastened by a loop of tracing braid at the neck.) Cavalry grey, long-waisted, coming to a point behind and cut round over the hips, fastening to the throat with hooks, silver studs down the front, welt of the regimental facings up the sleeves and down the back seams; 2 small buttons under each cuff; silver chain gimp round bottom of collar, lace, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide for Field Officers, and 1 inch wide for Captains and Subalterns; collar and pointed cuffs of the regi-

mental facings. Shoulder-straps and badges of rank as for tunic.

*Mess Waistcoat.*—Of buff cloth and of regimental pattern, fastening up to the throat.

*Hot weather Uniform.*—When not on duty with their men, white clothing as in Section I.

*Summer Mess Dress.*—White jacket and trowsers with kumarband of regimental pattern.

*Helmet.*
*Boots.*
*Sabre.*
*Scabbard.*
} As in full dress.

*Spurs.*—Steel crane-necked 2¼ inches long, including rowels. For mounted duties:—As in full dress.

*Sword Knot.*—Bridle leather with acorn.

*Sword belt.*
*Pouch belt*
*Pouch.*
} "Mackenzie" belt equipment.

*Gloves.*—See under "Full dress."

*Cloak.*—Blue cloth, lined with scarlet, to reach to the ankles when worn on foot. Gilt buttons of regimental pattern. Shoulder-straps of the same material as the garment with a small button at the top. Badges of rank in gold.

*Lace.*—All to be of Vandyke pattern.

NOTE.—When officers wear their swords with mess-dress they are to wear dress sword belts.

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

*Horse furniture.—Saddle.*—Universal pattern with plated cantle, blue girths and brown leather wallets. Stirrup and bucket of Lancer pattern.

*Bridle.*—Brown leather with plated whole buckles, bent branch bit with pads and plain bent bar; links and tee bridoon, plain leather head collar; bosses on bit having the crown and Queen's Cypher encircled with the words "Honi soit qui mal y pense." Ear bosses, plated.

*Chain.*—Steel, with swivel, rings, and spring hook.

*Breast plate and Crupper.*—Brown leather, with plated whole buckles, and bosses as on bit.

*Surcingle.*—Brown leather.

Page 71. *For* "3rd Regiment Light Cavalry" *substitute* "3rd Regiment Madras Lancers." *Expunge* "4th (Prince of Wales' Own) Light Cavalry" and all entries against it.

Page 110, line 26. *For* the words "plain black silk band" *substitute* the words "plain black mohair braid band."

Page 111. Uniform of Officers of the 24th and 26th (Baluchistan) Regiments—Knee Boots. *Expunge* "Brown leather of the pattern described in Section I" and *substitute* "Black leather."

Page 111. After line 22 *insert* "Breast-plate lined with scarlet cloth and rosette."

---

No. 81.

**Veterinary Department.**—G. O. 73* of 1887 having been embodied in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, Veterinary, is cancelled.

---

*S.G.O. No. 37 of 1887, page 110.

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

No. 82.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following addition is made to Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary."

At end of para. 117 *add* "This paragraph applies to the chargers of officers of European and Native Mountain Batteries at stations where the services of a Veterinary officer are available."

---

No. 83.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X:—

PART I.

Para. 190 is *reconstructed* as follows:—

"190. The following number of officers is required, under ordinary circumstances, for ship's duties on board Her Majesty's Indian troopships, *viz.*:—

| | |
|---|---|
| 2 Captains | exclusive of the Commanding Officer and two officers appointed to act as adjutant and quartermaster, respectively. |
| 9 Subalterns | |

For duties purely connected with the men and their interior economy, the officers belonging to the batteries of artillery and regiments of cavalry and infantry embarked with such units should suffice, and for details consisting of time-expired men, &c., there should be a minimum of one company officer to every 75 men. It is, however, to be clearly understood that all officers embarked with units and details are available for ship's duties, and are included in the number shown in the first clause of this paragraph as being required for ship's duties."

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

Para. 356 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"356. Passages *viâ* the Cape of Good Hope, in private vessels, may be granted to soldiers in cases of very serious illness, when this course is recommended by the Principal Medical Officer, Bombay Army, in consultation with the Principal Medical Officer, Bombay District.

"In such cases it must be distinctly stated that passage in a troop-ship *viâ* the Suez Canal is dangerous, and that a long sea voyage is essentially necessary.",

Insert as para. 366 :—

"366. Free passages to and from the place of training are allowed to soldiers' wives selected to undergo a course of training at the Calcutta, Madras, Rangoon, Bombay or Poona civil hospitals to qualify as sick nurses or midwives, and also to their husbands when permitted to accompany them."

Para. 528 is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"The messing contributions of officers and their families receiving passage by Government vessels are paid by the officers concerned before disembarkation."

Para. 533.—The first portion of this paragraph down to the word "another" in fourth line is *reconstructed* as below :—

"533. The messing contributions of officers and their families granted passage by private steamers will be deducted from the first pay bill submitted after termination of the voyage. To ensure this".

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

## PART II.

Para. 123.—The scale of carriage for families is *reconstructed* as follows :—

*Families.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 woman, with not more than 1 child under 4 years. | 1 chair and 6 coolies | Exclusive of baggage allowed by railway, 1½ maunds for each woman, and ½ maund for each child. |
| Each child of or above 12 years. | 1 „ 4 „ ... | |
| 1 or 2 children between 8 and 12 years. | Ditto. | |
| 1, 2, or 3 children under 8 years. | Ditto. | |

Para. 201, clause (k).—*Expunge* the words "and the officer issuing the warrants must himself fill in column 5 and sign the certificate at foot (actually conveyed) in both the warrants for the outward and return journeys."

Para. 251 (1).—*Add* the words "or person" before the word "travelling."

Paras. 427 to 431 are *reconstructed* as follows :—

*II.—Rules for Messing, &c.*

"427. The following are the daily rates of stoppage for mess or rations leviable from the several ranks concerned travelling by river at Government expense :—

| | Scale I.* | Scale II. | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | On a river steamer. | To be paid by officers accompanying His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief or other high officials on duty on a river steamer, when wine or beer is included as part of the messing provided. | |
| *Officers.* | Rs. A. P. | | Per diem. R. A. P. |
| Generals, Brigadier-Generals and others of relative army rank. | 3 4 0 | General officers ... | 4 8 0 |
| All other officers and lady nurses. | 1 4 0 | Field officers ... | 4 0 0 |
| Families; Ladies... ... | 3 0 0 | Captains ... ... | 3 0 0 |
| Children; over 7 years and under 16 years. | 2 0 0 | Subalterns... ... | 2 0 0 |

* In no case will wine and beer be included in part of the messing provided at the public expense for officers or their families on passage, and they will be required to pay on board for what they may consume.

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

| | SCALE I.* | SCALE II. |
|---|---|---|
| | On a river steamer. | To be paid by officers accompanying His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief or other high officials on duty on a river steamer, when wine or beer is included as part of the messing provided. |
| | | Per diem. |
| *Officers.* | Rs. A. P. | Rs. A. P. |
| Children; over 1 year and under 7 years. | 1 8 0 | |
| Children; under 1 year ... | Free. | |
| Servants; Male (Civilian) | 1 4 0 | |
| ,, Female ( ,, ) | | |
| ,, (Soldier's wife) | | |
| ,, Native ... | 0 3 0 | |
| The following receive second class messing without malt liquor :— | | |
| *Warrant Officers.* | | |
| Of Indian Departments ... | Free. | |
| British, including those on Indian Unattached Lists | | |
| Schoolmasters ... | | |
| School mistresses ... | | |
| Families; females above 16 years. | | |
| Children; under 16 years | | |
| The following receive rations without malt liquor :— | | |
| Non-commissioned officers and men. | 0 0 9 | |
| Families; females above 16 years. | Free. | |
| Children under 16 years ... | | |

*In no case will wine and beer be included in part of the messing provided at the public expense for officers or their families on passage, and they will be required to pay on board for what they may consume.

"428. The messing contributions of officers and their families receiving passage by Government vessels are paid by the officers concerned before disembarkation."

"429. The messing contributions of officers and their families granted passages by private steamers will be deducted from the first pay bill submitted

S. G. O. 65—*contd.*

after termination of the voyage. To ensure this, the officer granting the free passage shall be required, when notifying the same to the applicant, to warn him in writing that certificates* of the dates of his embarkation and disembarkation, signed by the master of the vessel, and countersigned by an officer of the Marine Department, or a military staff officer, whenever practicable, must be appended to the bill in which his pay is next drawn."

* CERTIFICATES, &c.

No._____of 189 .

*Embarkation Certificate on account of table money.*

Certified that the officer specified in the margin has _____ } been granted free passage, and em- _____ } barked this day on board_____

_____

_____for_____

_____

*Commander.*

_____

*Station*_____ 189 . } *Staff Officer, or Officer, Royal Indian Marine.*

No._____of 189 .

*Disembarkation Certificate.*

Certified that the above-named officer disembarked from the above specified vessel on the _____ 189 .

_____

*Commander.*

_____

*Place*_____ } *Staff Officer,*
*Date*_____ 189 . } *or Officer, Royal Indian Marine.*

S. G. O. 65—*concld.*

Insert as para. 643-A :—

"643-A. Free passages to and from the place of training are allowed to soldiers' wives selected to undergo a course of training at the Calcutta, Madras, Rangoon, Bombay or Poona civil hospitals to qualify as sick nurses or midwives, and also to their husbands when permitted to accompany them."

Appendix IV, page 187.—At the end of clause (II) *substitute* a comma for the full stop, and *add* :—

"Excepting when wives of soldiers without children, or with not more than one child (each below the age of 12) travel on the same day without their husbands, in which case only one two-bullock cart for every two families is allowed."

Railway warrant Form C.—*For* "officer travelling or commanding, or officer superintending despatch of troops" in the footnote, *substitute* "officer or person travelling, or officer commanding or superintending despatch of troops."

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 9th December* 1892.

**No. 66.—Military Estates.**—All officers concerned are again reminded that the proceeds of Military Estates should be paid, by the President of the Committee of Adjustment, into the nearest Treasury.

The Treasury Officer's receipt should then be forwarded by the President to the Military Secretary to Government, Estates Department, Fort St. George.

II. On no account whatever are the proceeds of an Estate to be forwarded to Government by means of a Remittance Transfer Receipt.

III. The above instructions are to be communicated to the President of every Committee of Adjustment appointed.

---

**No. 67.—Returns**—With reference to S. G. O. No. 83 of 1884, page 148, it is notified that M. M. Forms 529, 530 and 533 have been cancelled, and that a revised form of M. M. Form 533 has been issued.

This will be supplied gratis by the Superintendent, Government Press, Madras.

S. G. O. 67—*concld.*

It will be taken into use at once, and Officers Commanding Madras Cavalry (including Body Guard) and Infantry Regiments will prepare their Monthly Returns for December on the new form, and submit the same to the Adjutant General's Office on the 1st January 1893.

2. Burma Battalions of Madras Infantry will prepare their Monthly Returns, in future, on India Army Form 234. This is obtainable on payment from the Government Printing Press, Calcutta.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Adjutant General's Office, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 16th December* 1892.

(Quarter Master General)

**No. 68.—Native Lines—Hutting.**—The following alterations are made to para. 1 of S.G.O. No. 31 of 1890:—

*For*—

| | |
|---|---|
| "Secunderabad, Murredpilly. | For a full regiment." |

*Substitute*—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Secunderabad District ... | Murredpilly lines | for a full regiment. |
| | Tarbund | do. do. |
| | Chalkulgoodrum | do. do. |
| Under Belgaum District | ...*For* "South lines" *read* "North lines." | |
| Under Bangalore District | ...*After* "East do. do. " as added under S. G. O. No. 27 of 1891, *insert* "North lines do. do. " and extend the bracket to include the same. | |
| Under Madras District | ...Against Cuttack as added under S. G. O. No. 14 of 1891, *for* a "full regiment," *read* a "Wing." | |

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

# BY

# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

---

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Friday, 23rd December* 1892.

**No. 69.—Books—Forms.**—The following has been *introduced* :—

Field Service Form 16. "Daily or weekly return of non-effective animals in field veterinary hospitals."

Issued gratis as required.

2. The following has been *revised* :—

India Army Form 49. "Confidential report on officers of the Indian medical service in regimental employ."

Old stock to be destroyed.

[*Note.*—Copies of the above form have already been issued to General Officers Commanding Districts].

3. Pending a reprint of India Army Form 128, "List of books of local regulations in possession," the following corrections should be made on page 4. —*Expunge* "Field Service Manual, Accounts," and "Field Service Manual, Discipline" and *insert* "Field Service Equipment Tables" and "Field Service Manual."

S. G. O. 69—*concld.*

4. Army Book 78 "Register of school attendance for adults, regiments" will not be reprinted. Army Book 77 will be used in its stead.

5. The following *alterations* are made in M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c."

Against Army Forms B-139, B-199, and B-222 in column Royal Artillery Circle Office, *insert* "4," "5" and "8," respectively.

6. M. M. Forms 588 "Orders for information" and 589 "Nominal List of British Officers to accompany Regimental Orders of Native Regiments submitted to Adjutant General for information" are *cancelled*. A revised M. M. Form 589 1st December 1892 "Orders submitted to Army Head Quarters for information or confirmation" has been *introduced*.

7. On page 4 of M. M. Form 392 "List of Forms, &c.," opposite Army Form B-203 "Descriptive Return of Recruits" enter in column of remarks "Officers Commanding Royal Artillery, *as required*."

---

**No. 70.**—The following **General Orders by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief in India** are republished:—

*1st November* 1892.

No. 85.

**Clothing—British Army.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, Army Order 260 of 1891, "Shoulder pads for Infantry serge frocks," is made applicable to India, with effect from 1st April 1893.

Military Department letter No. 2466-D., dated 30th May 1892.

S. G. O. 70—*contd.*

No. 86.

**Clothing—Dress.**—With the sanction of the Government of India, the Commander-in-Chief is pleased to direct that officers, gazetted as 2nd Lieutenants on the unattached list of the British Army and awaiting admission to the Staff Corps, need not provide themselves with full dress uniform until such time as they are permanently posted to that corps.

Military Department letter No. 5077-D., dated 26th October 1892.

---

No. 88.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Vol. II, "Discipline":—

Para. 1336.—After "European soldiers" in line 6, *insert* "including Non-Commissioned Officers and men of the Commissariat-Transport Department."

After "Native soldiers" in line 8, *insert* "(including men from Bombay Infantry Regiments)."

Para. 1398 is cancelled, and the following substituted:—

1398. The rules for the veterinary inspection of horses, mules, &c., whether remounts or not, joining mounted corps, are contained in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary."

Para. 1547.—The last sentence of the para. commencing "In Madras," and ending "to the Adjutant-General," is expunged.

S. G. O. 70—*contd.*

Para. 1880, second clause.—*Dele* first three lines, and substitute :—

Tea, coffee, sugar, &c., should, as far as possible, be provided by the regimental or battery coffee shop and charged for at cost price. Mineral waters will be supplied from the regimental sodawater factory, and charged for at the same prices as the waters sold to the refreshment room. Under no circumstances is a double profit to be made.

---

No. 89.

**Books—Regulations.**—The following corrections are made in Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII, "Veterinary":—

Para. 160.—At end of para. *add* "This paragraph applies to all mounted corps, whether British or Native."

In line 2, after "Surgeon" *insert* "when one is present at the station."

Para. 174.—At end of para. *add* "This paragraph applies to all mounted corps, the inspection, &c., being, in stations where Native Cavalry is located, but where there is no Station Veterinary Hospital, carried out by the salutrie.

Para. 326.—First clause (G. O. 64* of 1892), *add* :—

7. Army Regulations, India, Vol. III, "Equipment."

* S.G.O. No. 54 of 1892, pages 275 and 276.

S. G. O. 70—*contd.*

No. 90.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Transport Regulations.**—The following alterations are made in Army Regulations, Volume X:—

PART I.

Para. 25 to be *reconstructed* as follows:—

"25. All embarkations are to take place under the immediate superintendence of the general or other officer commanding at the station, who is responsible that due preparation is made for the comfort of the troops, that discipline is established on board, and that the officer commanding the troops on board is fully aware of the extent of authority with which he is invested for the due maintenance of discipline on board (see Appendix I.)

"He is to ascertain that every officer has copies of the latest editions of—

"The Queen's Regulations and Orders for the Army;

"Royal Warrant for Pay, Appointment, Promotion, and Non-effective Pay;

"Abbreviated Manual of Military Law, unless in possession of the larger edition.

"He is also to ascertain that such of the following regulations as are applicable are on board for the use of the officer commanding the troops.

*Regimental Debts Act; { Given to all officers commanding troops embarking in India by the general officer commanding at the port of embarkation.

* To be handed over to the staff officer at the port of disembarkation.

S. G. O. 70—*contd.*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Regulations for Her Majesty's Transport Service; | On ships hired in Imperial waters. | Placed on board by the Admiralty. |
| Regulations for Her Majesty's Troopships; | On Her Majesty's troopships. | |
| Queen's Regulations (Naval) and Admiralty Instructions; | | |
| *Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Part I; | Given to all officers commanding troops embarking in India by the general officer commanding at the port of embarkation. Copies are also furnished by the General Officer Commanding Bombay District to the General Officer Commanding at Portsmouth for issue to officers commanding troops sailing for India. | |
| *Army Regulations, India, Volume V; only the chapter entitled "Ordinary or Foreign Service beyond Sea;" | | |
| Instructions for the guidance of officers arriving with British troops at Bombay / Karachi; | Copies furnished by the General Officer Commanding Bombay / Karachi District to the General Officer Commanding at Portsmouth for issue to officers commanding troops sailing for India. | |
| Marine Regulations, India, Volume I; | Lent to the officer commanding the troops embarked on a Royal Indian Marine troopship by the commander of the ship, to whom it should be restored on disembarkation. | |
| *Marine Regulations, India, Volume II; | Given to the officer commanding the troops embarked on a transport or freight ship hired in Indian waters, by the General Officer Commanding at the port of embarkation. | |

* To be handed over to the staff officer at the port of disembarkation.

S. G. O. 70—*contd.*

Para. 235 (ii) is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"(ii) of Quartermasters, Riding Masters, and Inspectors of Army Schools—

(*a*) On change of station.

(*b*) When the officer returns home on retirement."

"Present clauses (*b*) and (*c*) are re-lettered (*c*) and (*d*)."

Para. 240.—*Add* a ¶ to (ii) and (iii), with a footnote at the bottom of the page :—

¶ "Passage to the colonies instead of to England may be allowed to lady nurses under the conditions laid down in paragraph 198."

Para. 1 of Appendix I to be *expunged*.

## PART II.

Para. 357.—The detail of ranks allowed one servant is *reconstructed* as follows :—

"Native Commissioned officers (2); Departmental Warrant Officers (3) and their families (4); Army Schoolmasters and Schoolmistresses (5); Regimental Warrant Officers, and Regimental or Departmental Staff Sergeants (3); British Non-commissioned officers of the Sappers and Miners; European, Eurasian, and Native Clerks (6); and Commissariat Gomashtas and Purveyors in receipt of Rs. 50 a month and upwards."

Para. 503.—The first four lines are *reconstructed* as follows :—

"When a warrant cannot be issued to an officer for all or any portion of the journey he has to undertake, he will be reimbursed the cost of accommodation allowed by regulation for any portion of the

journey performed by steamer, rail, dâk, bullock train, or by country cart on the bullock train scale. For other modes of conveyance, reimbursement is only allowed to the extent of the additional expense actually and unavoidably incurred on account."

---

No. 91.

(Quarter Master General.)

**Ordnance Department—Camp Equipage.**—Cooks and dhobies employed with British troops are the only authorised private followers entitled to tents under G.O. 59* of 1891.

---

*Erratum.*—In line 10 of S.G.O. No. 68 of 1892, opposite "Secunderabad District," *for* "Chalkulgoodrum," *read* "Chilkulgoodium."

---

*S.G.O. No. 60 of 1891.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

---

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS
# BY
# HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

*Head Quarters, Ootacamund,*
*Thursday, 29th December* 1892.

**No. 71.—Special Medical Boards.**—It is notified for guidance that a Board assembled under the provisions of para. 2310-*a*, Vol. II, A. R. I. is to consist of two field officers only. The medical officer is not to be a member of it, but is merely to be in attendance. He may belong to the regiment to which the men appearing for examination are serving in, but preferably should not.

As a general rule the Board is to consist of officers of regiments different from that of the examinee's, but if it is absolutely unavoidable, one of them may be detailed from such regiment. In this event, however, the medical officer of such corps is prohibited from even being in attendance on the Board.

By order of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

HUGH P. PEARSON, Brigr.-Genl.,
*Adjutant General.*

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.

# INDEX

TO

# STANDING GENERAL ORDERS

FOR

# 1892.

---


*Page*

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE":

CORRECTIONS TO—

Para. 45, Military Funerals—addition ... ... 1, 2
" 286, Staff Officers—alteration ... ... ... 2
" 1123, Royal Engineers—addition ... ... ... 2
" 1316, Examinations—substitution ... ... 2
" 1318, Examinations—addition ... ... ... 2
" 1329 (*d*), Examinations—substitution ... ... 2
" 1329 (*g*), Examinations—substitution ... ... 3
" 1400, Remounts—addition ... ... ... 3
" 1609, Leave—addition ... ... ... 3
" 2101, Hill Depôts—addition ... ... ... 3
" 2755, Unattached List—addition ... ... ... 3
" 2844, Ecclesiastical—substitution ... ... 3, 4
" 4, Distinctions—substitution ... ... ... 14
" 7, Distinctions—expunged ... ... ... 15
" 1009, Recruits and Pension Boys—substitution ... 15
" 1010, Recruits and Pension Boys—substitution ... 15
" 1012, Recruits and Pension Boys—addition ... ... 15
" 1042, Transfers—reconstructed ... ... ... 15
" 1043, Transfers—reconstructed ... ... ... 15
" 1044, Transfers—reconstructed ... ... ... 15
" 1331, Examinations—reconstructed ... ... 15
" 1530, Dress—addition ... ... ... ... 19
" 1531, Dress—substitution ... ... ... 19
" 1690, Leave—addition ... ... ... 19
" 2288, Discharges—addition ... ... ... 20
" 2313, Discharges—addition ... ... ... 20
" 2325, Discharges—substitution ... ... ... 20
Appendix No. 33—added ... ... ... 24 to 29
Para. 2482, Correspondence—substitution ... ... 30
" 2489-A, Correspondence—revised ... ... ... 30

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE":

CORRECTIONS TO—*continued.*

Para. 2575, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 30
„ 2578, Correspondence—reconstruction ... ... 30
„ 2581, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 30
„ 2665, Languages—reconstruction... ... ... 30
„ 2679, Languages—reconstruction... ... ... 30
„ 2670, Languages—reconstruction... ... ... 30
„ 2748, Unattached List—expunged ... ... 32
Appendix No. 31—addition ... ... ... ... 33
Para. 6, Distinctions—addition ... ... ... 56
„ 7, Distinctions—addition ... ... ... 56
„ 30-A, Commands—added as new para. ... ... 56
„ 506, Disposal of prisoners—addition ... ... 57
„ 1399, Horses and Cattle—cancelled ... ... 57
„ 1406, Horses and Cattle—cancelled ... ... 57
Paras. 1527, 1528, 1528-A, 1528-B, 1529, Dress—cancelled ... 57
Para. 1621, Leave—substitution ... ... ... 59
„ 1685, Leave—reconstruction ... ... ... 59
„ 2727, Languages—reconstruction... ... ... 59
„ 68, Staff Corps—alteration ... ... 72 to 76
Paras. 749 to 751, Non-commissioned officers and men—substitution ... ... ... ... 72
Para. 2181-A, Depôts—added as new para. ... ... 76
„ 2451, Order of British India—reconstruction ... 77
„ 2466-A, Miscellaneous—added as new para. ... ... 77
„ 2580, Reports and Returns—alteration ... ... 77
„ 2581, Reports and Returns—expunged ... ... 77
„ 2581, Reports and Returns—addition ... ... 77
„ 2581, Reports and Returns—alteration ... ... 78
„ 2659, Languages—amended ... ... ... 78
„ 2742, Unattached List—addition .. ... ... 78
„ 98, Staff Corps—addition ... ... ... 149
Paras. 304 to 309, Examinations—cancelled and substituted 150 to 156
Para. 446, Prisons—alteration ... ... ... 156
„ 949, Donations—expunged ... ... ... 156
„ 959, Donations—addition ... ... ... 156
„ 1211, Guards and Orderlies—addition ... ... 156
„ 1214, Guards and Orderlies—cancelled and substituted .. 156
„ 2580, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 157
„ 2584, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 157
„ 2586, Correspondence—additions... ... 157, 158
„ 2600, Books—substitution ... ... ... 193
„ 1316, Examinations—addition ... ... ... 223
„ 1489-B, Dress—addition ... ... ... 223
„ 1495-A, Dress—cancelled ... ... ... 224
„ 1516, Dress—alteration ... ... ... 224
„ 1548, Leave—addition .. ... ... 224
„ 1553, Leave—addition ... ... ... 225
„ 1554, Leave—addition ... ... ... 225
„ 1567, Leave—addition ... ... ... 225
„ 1578, Leave—addition ... ... ... 225
„ 1588, Leave—addition ... ... ... 225
„ 1591, Leave—addition ... ... ... 225
„ 1606, Leave—addition ... ... ... 225
„ 1610, Leave—substitution ... ... ... 226

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE":

CORRECTIONS TO—*continued.*

Para. 1628, Leave—substitution ... ... ... 226
„ 1635, Leave—substitution ... ... ... 226
„ 1654, Leave—substitution ... ... ... 226
„ 1690, Leave—substitution ... ... ... 226
„ 2417, Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 226
„ 2419, Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 227
„ 2451, Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 227
„ 2504, Correspondence—addition ... ... ... 227
„ 2576, Correspondence—addition ... ... ... 227
„ 2580, Correspondence—alteration ... ... 228
„ 2584, Correspondence—alteration ... ... 228
„ 2585, Correspondence—alteration ... ... 228
„ 189, Commissions—added as new para. ... ... 237
„ 301, Examinations—reconstructed ... ... 237
„ 738, Non-commissioned officers and men—alteration ... 237
„ 745-A, Non-commissioned officers and men—added as new para. ... ... ... ... 237
„ 850, Non-commissioned officers and men—substitution .. 238
„ 1270, Personal Escorts and Guards—addition ... 238
„ 1570-A, General Regulations—addition ... ... 238
„ 1690, Leave—addition ... ... ... 238
„ 2114-A, Hill Depôts—added as new para. ... ... 238
„ 2115-A, Hill Depôts—reconstructed ... ... 238
„ 2310-A, Discharges—alteration ... ... ... 239
„ 2428 (*a*), Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 239
„ 2580, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 239
„ 2581, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 239
„ 2742, Unattached List—cancelled ... ... 239
„ 2743, Unattached List—amended ... ... 241
„ 2744, Unattached List—cancelled ... ... 241
„ 2788 (*a*), Army Remount Depôt—added as new para. ... 241
„ 262-A, Staff Officers—added as new para. ... ... 263
„ 361, Discipline—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 373, Courts Martial—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 873, Non-commissioned officers and men—addition ... 263
„ 878, Non-commissioned officers and men—addition ... 263
„ 1902, Marches—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 1903, Marches—addition ... . . ... 263
„ 2047, Lines—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 2127, Details—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 2228, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 2231, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 2252, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 263
„ 2344, Discharges—addition ... ... ... 263
Paras. 424 & 425, Panchayats—addition ... ... 263
Para. 757, Non-commissioned officers and men—addition ... 264
Paras. 998 & 999, Native establishments—addition ... 264
Para. 867, Miscellaneous—addition ... ... ... 264
„ 881, Treasure chests—cancelled ... ... 264
„ 882, Treasure chests—cancelled and substituted ... 264
„ 886 (*b*), Treasure chests—cancelled and substituted ... 264
„ 888, Treasure chests—cancelled and substituted ... 265
„ 890 (*b*), Treasure chests—cancelled ... ... 266
„ 902, Drill and Exercise—alteration ... ... 266

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE":

CORRECTIONS TO—*continued.*

Paras. 1007 to 1019, Native establishments—addition ... 266
Para. 1059, Royal Engineers—alteration ... ... 267
„ 1059-A, Royal Engineers—added as new para. ... 267
„ 1282, Detachments—cancelled and substituted ... 267
„ 1486-B, Dress and Equipment—added as new para. ... 267
„ 1516, Dress and Equipment—addition ... ... 267
Paras. 1527 to 1534, Dress and Equipment—alteration ... 268
„ 1689 to 1718, Leave—alteration ... ... ... 268
Para. 1662, Leave—reconstructed ... ... ... 268
„ 1690, Leave—addition ... ... ... 269
Paras. 1728 to 1746, Leave—alteration ... ... ... 269
„ 2169 to 2181, Foreign service—alteration ... ... 269
„ 2066, 2067, and 2068, Cantonments—expunged ... 269
Para. 2205, Recruiting—added as new para. ... ... 269
„ 2229, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 269
„ 2229-A, Recruiting—added as new para. ... ... 269
„ 2235, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 269
„ 2253, Recruiting—addition ... ... ... 270
„ 2279 (*b*) and (*c*), Recruiting—cancelled and substituted... 270
„ 2279 (*b*), (*c*), (*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*h*), (*i*), (*j*), (*k*), Recruiting—added as new paras. ... ... 270 to 272
„ 2547, Correspondence—alteration ... ... 270
„ 2575, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 273
„ 2578, Correspondence—expunged ... ... 273
Paras. 2581 & 2586, Correspondence—addition ... ... 273
Para. 2592, Books—addition ... ... ... 274
„ 2600, Books—alteration ... ... ... 274
Paras. 2625 & 2628, Books—alteration ... ... ... 274
„ 2627 & 2636, Books—alteration ... ... ... 274
Para. 2632, Books—addition ... ... ... 274
„ 2641, Books—alteration ... ... ... 274
„ 2830, Ecclesiastical—added as new para. ... ... 275
„ 217-B, clause (*i*), Inspections—added as new clause ... 291
„ 384, Court Martial—revised ... ... ... 292
„ 410, Court Martial—revised ... ... ... 292
„ 1011, Interior Economy—alteration ... ... 293
„ 1330, clause (*l*), Military Education—alteration and substitution ... ... ... 293
„ 1335, Military Education—addition ... ... 293
Paras. 1337 to 1362, Army Signalling—inserted as Chapter VII, Section IX ... ... ... 293 to 310
Para. 2428, Medals and Rewards—addition ... ... 314
„ 2430-A, Medals and Rewards—added ... ... 314
„ 2440, Medals and Rewards—alteration and addition ... 314
„ 2523, Correspondence—alteration ... ... 314
„ 2708, clause (*f*), Languages—addition ... ... 315
„ Appendix No. 33—alteration ... ... ... 315
„ 6, Distinctions—addition ... ... ... 328
„ 140, Regimental Staff—modification ... ... 329
„ 2313, Discharges—cancelled and substituted 329 to 331
„ 2360, Discharges—alteration and substitution ... 331
„ 2362, Discharges—alteration and substitution ... 331
„ 2367, Discharges—alteration and substitution ... 331
„ 1336, Army Veterinary School, Poona—addition ... 351

Page

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME II, "DISCIPLINE":

CORRECTIONS TO—*concluded.*

Para. 1398, Horses and Cattle—substituted ... ... 351
,, 1547, Leave—alteration ... ... ... 351
,, 1880, Regimental Institutes—alteration and substitution 352

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME VII, DRESS:

Corrections to— 39 to 46, 158 to 160, 241 to 246, 332 to 339

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME VIII, VETERINARY:

Corrections to— ... ... ... ... 78, 79, 160, 194 to 216, 228, 229, 275, 276, 315, 340, 352

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME X, TRANSPORT:

Corrections to— ... ... ... 33 to 38, 79 to 141, 160 to 164, 249 to 255, 276 to 285, 340 to 345, 353 to 356

ARMY REGULATIONS, INDIA, VOLUME XIV-B, NATIVE ARMY SCHOOLS:

Corrections to— ... ... 69, 174, 286, 324, 325

ARMY REMOUNT DEPARTMENT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2788 (*a*)—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 241

ARMY SIGNALLING:

Existing rules regarding the periodical examination in visual signalling—cancelled ... ... ... 51 to 54
Procedure to be adopted when detailing special parties of British Signallers from other Corps, accompanying an Expeditionary Force ... ... ... 234 to 236
Bringing to notice certain defects in connection with Army Signalling in the Native Army ... ... 261 to 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1337 to 1362—inserted as Chapter VII, Section IX ... ... 293 to 310

ARMY VETERINARY SCHOOL, POONA:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1336—addition ... 351

BOOKS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2600—substituted 193
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2592—addition ... 274
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2600—alteration ... 274
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 2625, 2628—alteration ... ... ... ... 274
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 2627, 2636—alteration ... ... ... ... ... 274
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2632—addition ... 274
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2641—alteration ... 274

Page

BOOKS, FORMS:

Army Form B-222, Schools, Military—four copies allowed to the Royal Artillery Office, Madras Circle ... ... 1
India Army Form 82—revised ... ... ... 1
India Army Form 131, struck off M. M. Form 392—List of Forms ... ... ... ... ... 1
Army Book 211—introduced ... ... ... 7
Army Form A-2008—introduced ... ... ... 7
India Army Form 43—introduced .. ... ... 7
India Army Form 52—introduced ... ... ... 7
M. M. Form 466-A—superseded ... ... ... 7
M. M. Form 390-A—superseded ... ... ... 7
M. M. Form 676—superseded ... ... ... 8
M. M. Form 630—superseded ... ... ... 8
M. M. Form 470—superseded ... ... ... 8
India Army Form 152—introduced ... ... ... 8
India Army Form 161—introduced ... ... ... 8
India Army Form 184—introduced ... ... ... 8
India Army Form 205—introduced ... ... ...
M. M. Form 606 —introduced ... ... ... 9
1st February 1892
Army Book, 125—six copies allowed to Royal Artillery Lieutenant-Colonel's Offices ... ... ... ... 12
Army Book 129—four copies allowed to Royal Artillery Lieutenant-Colonel's Offices ... ... ... 12
Army Form B-186—revised ... ... ... 12
India Army Form 127—cancelled ... ... ... 12
India Army Form 201—cancelled ... ... ... 12
India Army Form 8—issued gratis to station Veterinary Hospitals ... ... ... ... ... 13
Army Form B-2073—struck off List of Forms ... ... 13
Army Form B-192—alteration ... ... ... 13
M. M. Form 736—struck off List of Forms ... ... 48
Army Form B-194-5—re-introduced ... ... ... 50
M. M. Form 364—struck off List of Forms ... ... 50
M. M. Form 638—struck off List of Forms ... ... 50
India Army Form 99—introduced ... ... ... 50
India Army Form 4—introduced ... .. ... 50
India Army Form 189-A—revised ... ... ... 51
Army Form B-2069—introduced ... ... ... 65
Army Form G-859—introduced ... ... ... 65
India Army Form 265—introduced ... .. ... 66
India Army Form 266—introduced ... ... ... 66
India Army Form 267—introduced ... ... ... 66
India Army Form 268—introduced ... ... ... 66
India Army Form 269—introduced ... ... ... 67
India Army Form 270—introduced ... ... ... 67
India Army Form 271—introduced ... ... ... 67
India Army Form 137—revised ... ... ... 67
India Army Form 145—revised ... ... ... 67
Army Form B-2090—alteration to— ... ... ... 68
Army Form O-1625—alteration to— ... ... ... 68
India Army Form 147—cancelled ... ... ... 68
India Army Form 194—cancelled ... ... ... 68
India Army Form 5—introduced ... ... ... 143
India Army Form 7—introduced ... ... ... 143

Page

BOOKS, FORMS—*continued.*

India Army Form 12—introduced ... ... ... 143
M. M. Form 566—superseded ... ... ... 143
M. M. Form 385—superseded ... ... ... 143
India Army Form 16—introduced ... ... ... 144
India Army Form 133—introduced ... ... ... 144
India Army Form 156—introduced ... ... ... 144
M. M. Form 446—superseded ... ... ... 144
India Army Form 157—introduced ... ... ... 145
India Army Form 181—introduced ... ... ... 145
India Army Form 195—introduced ... ... ... 145
India Army Form 197—introduced ... ... ... 145
India Army Form 213—introduced ... ... ... 145
M. M. Form 353—superseded ... ... ... 145
India Army Form 214—introduced ... ... ... 146
India Army Form 215—introduced ... ... ... 146
India Army Form 216—introduced ... ... ... 146
India Army Form 276—introduced ... ... ... 146
M. M. Forms 403, 407-A, 408-A, 521, 524, 576, 579, 642, 661, 662, 663 and 791—cancelled ... ... ... 146
M. M. Form 351—superseded ... ... ... 146
M. M. Form 350—superseded ... ... ... 146
M. M. Form 354—superseded ... ... ... 146
M. M. Form 669—obtained from Superintendent, Lawrence 14th May 1892 Asylum Press, on payment ... ... ... 147
Army Book 32—introduced ... ... ... ... 165
India Army Form 273—introduced ... ... ... 165
Army Form C-384—alteration ... ... ... 171
India Army Form 66—revised ... ... ... 172
India Army Form 67—revised ... ... ... 172
Army Form B-146—introduced ... ... ... 176
Army Form B-153—introduced ... ... ... 176
India Army Form 272—introduced ... ... ... 177
India Army Form 274—introduced ... ... ... 177
Army Form B-83—revised ... ... ... ... 177
Army Form B-139—revised ... ... ... 177
India Army Form 136—revised ... ... ... 178
India Army Form 138—revised ... ... ... 178
India Army Form 139—revised ... ... ... 178
India Army Form 142—revised ... ... ... 178
India Army Form 143—revised ... ... ... 178
India Army Form 145—revised, erratum ... 178, 258
M. M. Form 656—cancelled ... ... ... ... 179
M. M. Form 688—cancelled ... ... ... ... 179
M. M. Form 751—cancelled ... ... ... ... 179
M. M. Form 810—cancelled ... ... ... ... 179
India Army Form 172—introduced ... ... ... 217
India Army Form 261—introduced ... ... ... 217
M. M. Form 786—cancelled ... ... ... 217
M. M. Form 787—cancelled ... ... ... 217
Army Form B-150—introduced ... ... ... 218
Army Form C-322—introduced ... ... ... 218
Army Form C-2106—introduced ... ... ... 219
India Army Form 109—introduced ... ... ... 219
India Army Form 275—introduced ... ... ... 219

Page

BOOKS, FORMS—*continued.*

India Army Form 277—introduced ... ... ... 220
Army Form B-105—corrections to— ... ... ... 220
Army Form C-311—revised ... ... ... 221
Army Form C-312—revised ... ... ... 221
Army Form C-314—revised ... ... ... 221
Army Form C-323—revised ... ... ... 221
India Army Form 137—revised ... ... ... 221
India Army Form 140—revised ... ... ... 222
India Army Form 180—revised ... ... ... 222
India Army Form 261—introduced ... ... ... 222
India Army Form 8—addition ... ... ... 222
India Army Form 124—addition ... ... ... 232
India Army Form 134—alteration ... ... ... 232
Army Form C-321—revised ... ... ... 233
India Army Form 278—introduced ... ... ... 259
Army Form B- 81—revised ... ... ... 259
Army Form B-298—corrections to— ... ... ... 259
Army Form A- 2—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form A- 20—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 115—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 116—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 118—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 123—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 124—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 130—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 138—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 139—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 177—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 198—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 221—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 222—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 250—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 253—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 278—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 279—alteration to— ... ... ... 260
Army Form B- 281—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
Army Form B- 290—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
Army Form B-2090—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
Army Form C- 309—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
Army Form C- 310—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
Army Form C- 379—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
Army Form O-1724—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
Army Form O-1777—alteration to— ... ... ... 261
India Army Form 21—alteration to— ... ... 261
India Army Form 280—introduced ... ... ... 288
India Army Form 281—introduced ... ... ... 288
Army Form B- 135—revised ... ... ... 288
Army Form B- 141—revised ... ... ... 289
Army Form B- 142—revised ... ... ... 289
Army Form B- 155—revised ... ... ... 289
Army Form C- 320—revised ... ... ... 289
Army Form O-1717—revised ... ... ... 289
Army Form B- 272—struck off "List of Forms, &c." ... ... 289
Army Book 71—struck off "List of Forms, &c." ... ... 289
India Army Form 16—struck off "List of Forms, &c." ... 289

Page

BOOKS, FORMS—*concluded.*

M. M. Forms 340, 341, 380, 382, 383, 384, 464, 474, 514, 597, 601, 605, 745-A, 745-B, and 745-C—cancelled ... ... 321
India Army Form 207—introduced ... ... ... 321
India Army Form 208—introduced ... ... ... 321
India Army Form 162—introduced ... ... ... 322
India Army Form 169-A—introduced ... ... ... 323
India Army Form 72-A—introduced ... ... ... 326
India Army Form 114—introduced ... ... ... 326
India Army Form 115—introduced ... ... ... 326
India Army Form 116—introduced ... ... ... 326
India Army Form 279—introduced ... ... ... 326
Field Service Form 9—introduced ... ... ... 326
Army Form B-186—revised ... ... ... 327
Army Form B-190—revised ... ... ... 327
Army Form B-193—revised ... ... ... 327
India Army Form 106—revised ... ... ... 327
Army Form B-2062—cancelled and struck off M. M. Form 392... 327
M. M. Form 392, "List of Forms, &c."—alterations in— 165 to 171, 222, 290, 327, 328, 350
Field Service Form 16—introduced ... ... ... 349
India Army Form 49—revised ... ... ... 349
India Army Form 128—corrections in— ... ... 349
Army Book 77—to be used instead of Army Book 78 ... 350
M. M. Form 588—cancelled... ... ... ... 350
M. M. Form 589—cancelled... ... ... ... 350
M. M. Form 589—introduced ... ... ... 350
1st December 1892
Notifies that Indenting Officers should in future obtain all *gratis* Army Forms from the Contractors for Printing Government of India Stock Forms, Calcutta ... ... 287
Informs Commanding Officers concerned that Field Commissariat Form 33 and Field Transport Form 36 are ready for issue by the Contractors for Government Printing, Calcutta ... ... ... ... ... 328
Notifies the cancelling of M. M. Forms 529, 530 and 533 and the issue of a revised M. M. Form 533... ... 346, 347

BOOKS, MUSKETRY:

Notifies that a revised edition of the Musketry Regulations for the Native Army has been brought into force ... 70, 71
Republishes Army Order No. 154 of 1st August 1892, regarding certain amendments in the Musketry Regulations ... 220
Alterations and additions in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations— ... ... ... 291

BOOKS, SCHOOLS:

Notifies date of submission of indents for books and materials, &c., for Army Schools ... ... ... ... 233
Manner in which indents for books and materials for Army Schools are to be submitted, erratum ... 230, 233

Page

BRITISH ARMY, CLOTHING:

Forage Cap no longer to be kept up by British Cavalry Regiments ... ... ... ... ... 179

BRITISH ARMY, DISCHARGES, GENERAL:

Additions and alterations to the Revised Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India ... 4 to 6, 46, 47, 193, 246 to 249, 315 to 320

BRITISH ARMY, NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS:

Regarding the posting of Non-commissioned officers of line battalions to the permanent staff of Militia and Volunteers 147

CAMP EQUIPAGE:

Notifies that Cooks and Dhobies employed with British Troops are the only authorised private followers entitled to tents 356

CANTONMENTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 2066, 2067, 2068—expunged ... ... ... ... 269

CLOTHING:

Alterations to S. G. O. No. 68 of 1885 ... ... ... 328

CLOTHING, BRITISH ARMY:

Forage Cap to be no longer kept up by British Cavalry Regiments ... ... ... ... .. 179

Publishes rules for guidance of committee inspecting equipment and other stores of corps arriving from, or proceeding to, the colonies and foreign stations ... ... 180 to 192

Army Order 260 of 1891, "Shoulder pads for Infantry Serge Frocks" made applicable to India ... ... ... 350

CLOTHING, DRESS:

Madras Infantry Regiments to wear brown boots ... ... 61

Directs that officers gazetted as 2nd Lieutenants on the Unattached List of the British Army, and awaiting admission to the Staff Corps need not provide themselves with full dress uniform until such time as they are permanently posted to that Corps ... ... ... ... 351

CLOTHING, NATIVE ARMY:

Sanctions the substitution of serge knickerbockers and blue putties for the serge trowsers at present worn by the Burma Company Sappers and Miners ... ... 62

Sanctions the adoption by Madras Cavalry Regiments of pantaloons of the pattern issued to British Cavalry and Royal Artillery ... ... ... ... 63

Page

CLOTHING, NATIVE ARMY, COMPENSATION:
Alterations to S. G. O. No. 25 of 1890 ... ... ... 48

COMMANDS:
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 30-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 56

COMMISSIONS:
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 189—added as new para. ... ... ... ... .. 237

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT, TRANSPORT:
Corrections to S. G. O. No. 41 of 1890 ... ... ...70, 147

COMPENSATION, DEARNESS OF PROVISIONS:
Conditions under which men of the Madras Army stationed in Burma are to receive rice compensation ... 230, 231

CORRESPONDENCE:
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2482—substitution 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2489—revision ... 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2575—expunged ... 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2578—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—expunged ... 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2580—expunged ... 157
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2584—expunged .. 157
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2586—addition ... 157
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2585—addition ... 157
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2586—addition ... 158
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2504—addition ... 227
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2576—addition ... 227
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2580—alteration ... 228
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2584—alteration ... 228
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2585—alteration ... 228
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2580—alteration ... 239
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—alteration ... 239
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2547—alteration ... 270
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2575—expunged ... 273
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2578—expunged ... 273
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 2581 & 2586—added as new paras. .. ... ... ... 273
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2523—alteration ... 314

COURTS MARTIAL:
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 373—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 384—revised ... 292
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 410—revised ... 292

DEARNESS OF PROVISIONS, COMPENSATION:
Conditions under which men of the Madras Army stationed in Burma are to receive rice compensation ... ... 230

Page

DEPOTS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2181-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 76

DETACHMENTS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1282—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... 267

DETAILS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2127—addition ... 263

DISCHARGES :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2288—addition ... 20
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2313—addition .. 20
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2325—substitution 20
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2310-A—alteration 239
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2344—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2313—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... 329 to 331
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2360—alteration & substitution... ... ... ... ... 331
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2362—alteration & substitution... ... ... ... ... 331
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2367—alteration & substitution... ... ... ... ... 331
Notifies certain instructions regarding the assembling of a special medical board under the provisions of para. 2310-*a*, Vol. II, A. R. I. ... ... ... ... 357

DISCHARGES, BRITISH ARMY, GENERAL :

Additions and alterations to the Revised Regulations for the discharge of soldiers of the British Forces serving in India ... 4 to 6, 46, 47, 193, 246 to 249, 315 to 320

DISCIPLINE :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 361—addition ... 263

DISPOSAL OF PRISONERS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 506—addition ... 57

DISTINCTIONS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 4—substitution ... 14
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—expunged ... 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 6—addition ... 56
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 7—addition ... 56
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 6—addition ... 328

DONATIONS :

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 949—expunged ... 156
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 959—addition ... 156

Page

DRESS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1530—addition ... 19
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1531—substitution 19
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1527, 1528, 1528-A, 1528-B, 1529—cancelled ... ... ... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1489-B—addition.. 223
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1495-A—cancelled 224

DRESS, CLOTHING:

Madras Infantry Regiments to wear brown boots ... ... 61

DRESS AND EQUIPMENT:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1486-B—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 267
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1516—addition ... 267
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1527 to 1534—alteration ... ... ... ... ... 238

DRESS REGULATIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume VII—corrections to— 39 to 46, 158 to 160, 241 to 246

DRILL AND EXERCISE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 902—alteration ... 266

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, ARMY SIGNALLING:

Existing rules regarding the periodical examination in visual signalling cancelled ... ... ... 51 to 54
Procedure to be adopted when detailing special parties of British signallers from other Corps accompanying an expeditionary force ... ... ... 234 to 236
Brings to notice defects in connection with signalling instruction in the Native Army ... ... ... 261 to 263

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, MUSKETRY:

Notifies that a revised edition of the musketry regulations for the Native Army has been brought into force ... 70, 71
Approves of a revision of the orders detailing the duties to be performed by the staff and the course of study to be pursued by the students at the school of musketry ... 71
Republishes Army Order No. 154, dated 1st August 1892, regarding certain amendments in Musketry Regulations ... 290
Alterations and additions in the Indian appendix to the British Musketry Regulations ... ... ... ... 291

DRILL AND INSTRUCTION, NATIVE CAVALRY:

A third prize awarded for proficiency in the use of the sword and lance ... ... ... ... ... 222

Page

ECCLESIASTICAL:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2844—substitution 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2830—added as new para. ... ... ... .. ... 275

ENGINEERS, OFFICERS:

Officers of the late Indian Engineers vacating departmental employment under the rules for limitation of tenure, may be allowed any furlough for which they may be eligible under the regulations of 1868 ... ... ... 179

ENGINEERS, PROMOTIONS:

Publishes letter from Horse Guards regarding the reckoning as service for Royal Warrant Pension of time passed on half pay by officers of Royal Engineers ... 148, 149

EQUIPMENT, BRITISH ARMY:

Publishes rules for guidance of committee inspecting equipment and other stores of corps arriving from or proceeding to the colonies and foreign stations ... ... 180 to 192

EQUIPMENT, NATIVE ARMY:

Two hatchets, hand, Indian pattern, per company, to be added to the field service equipment of all native Infantry Regiments proceeding on field service ... ... ... 13
Sanctions the supply of a whistle to all Havildars of Native Infantry Regiments ... ... ... ... 69

ERRATA: .. ... ... ... 14, 233, 258, 356

ESTATES:

Amending S. G. O. No. 37 of 1891 ... ... ... 71, 72
Issues instructions regarding the disposal of the proceeds of Military Estates ... ... ... ... 346

EXAMINATIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1316—substitution 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1318—addition ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1329 (*d*)—substitution ... ... ... ... ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1329 (*g*)—substitution ... ... ... ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1331—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 304 to 309—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... 150 to 156
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1316—addition ... 223
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 301—reconstructed 237

FIELD OPERATIONS, METEOROLOGICAL:

Publishes rules for utilising meteorological information in the case of a force in the field ... ... ... 54, 55

Page.

FOLLOWERS, RELIEFS, BRITISH CORPS:

General Officers Commanding Districts requested to communicate with General Officer Commanding Burma District as to the public followers to accompany a battalion of British Infantry or Battery of Royal Artillery ordered to Burma... 257

FOREIGN SERVICE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 2169 to 2181—alteration ... ... ... ... ... 269

GENERAL REGULATIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1570-A—addition ... 238

GUARDS AND ORDERLIES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1211—addition ... 156
Army Regulations, India Volume II, para. 1214—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... ... 156

HILL DEPOTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2101—addition ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2114-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 238
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2115-A—reconstructed .. ... ... ... ... 238

HORSES:

Invites attention of Officers Commanding to the orders regarding the welfare and comfort of horses of the mounted branches ... ... ... ... ... 13, 14
Regarding grey horses of British and Madras Cavalry regiments ... ... ... ... ... 72
Mounted Officers of Burma Battalions of Madras Infantry are restricted to ponies as chargers, foregoing applicable to all Mounted Officers serving in Burma, including Staff 172, 173, 258
Directs Commanding Officers of Mounted Corps to detail parties to receive remounts arriving by rail ... ... 261
"Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners—Company Commanders and Company Officers of the—restricted to pony chargers of certain height ... ... ... ... 325

HORSES AND CATTLE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1399—cancelled ... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1406—cancelled ... 57
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1398—substitution 351

HUTTING, NATIVE LINES:

Additions to and alterations in S.G.O. No. 31 of 1890 ... 11, 256, 325, 348, 356

Page

INSPECTIONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 217-B, clause (i)—added as new clause ... ... ... ... 291

INTERIOR ECONOMY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1011—alteration ... 293

JUDICIAL:

Errata to S.G.Os. Nos. 53 and 88 of 1891 ... ... 14

LANGUAGES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2665—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2679—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2670—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 30
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2727—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 59
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2659—amended ... 78
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2708, clause (*f*)—addition ... ... ... ... ... 315

LEAVE:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1609—addition ... 3
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1690—addition ... 19
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1685—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 59
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1548—addition ... 224
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1553 (*g*)—addition 225
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1554—addition ... 225
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1567—addition ... 225
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1578—addition ... 225
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1588—addition ... 225
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1591—addition ... 225
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1606—addition ... 225
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1610—addition ... 226
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1628—addition ... 226
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1635—addition ... 226
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1654—addition ... 226
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1690—addition ... 226
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1690—addition ... 238
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1689 to 1718—alteration ... ... ... ... ... 268
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1662—reconstruction ... ... ... ... ... 268
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1690—addition ... 269
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 1728 to 1746—alteration ... ... ... ... 269
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1547—alteration ... 351

LINES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2047—addition ... 263

Page

MARCHES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1902—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1903—addition ... 263

MEDALS:

Mode of fixing clasps to Medals ... ... ... 49

MEDALS AND REWARDS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2417—addition ... 226
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2419—addition ... 227
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2451—addition ... 227
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2428 (*a*)—addition 239
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2428—addition ... 314
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2430-A—added ... 314
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2440—alteration & addition ... ... ... ... ... 314

METEOROLOGICAL, FIELD OPERATIONS:

Publishes rules for utilizing meteorological information in the case of a force in the field ... ... ... 54, 55

MILITARY EDUCATION:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1330, clause (*l*)—alteration and substitution ... ... ... 293
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1335—addition ... 293

MILITARY ESTATES:

Issues instructions regarding the disposal of the proceeds of Military Estates ... ... ... ... 346

MILITARY FUNERALS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 45—addition ... 1, 2

MISCELLANEOUS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2466-A—added as new para. ... ... ... .. ... 77
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 867—addition ... 264

MOBILISATION, ORGANISATION:

Issue of dubbing to Native Cavalry Regiments in possession of Mobilisation Equipment ... ... ... 328

MUSKETRY, DRILL AND INSTRUCTION:

Notifies that a revised edition of the Musketry Regulations for the Native Army has been brought into force ... 70, 71
Notifies that a revision of the orders detailing the duties to be performed by the staff and the course of study to be pursued by the students at the Schools of Musketry has been approved ... ... ... ... ... 71

Page

MUSKETRY, DRILL AND INSTRUCTION—*concluded.*

Republishes A. O. No. 154, dated 1st August 1892, regarding certain amendments in the Musketry Regulations ... 290
Alterations and additions in the Indian Appendix to the British Musketry Regulations ... ... ... 291

NATIVE ARMY, CLOTHING:

Sanctions substitution of serge knickerbockers and blue putties for the serge trowsers at present worn by the Burma Company of Sappers and Miners ... ... ... 62
Sanctions the adoption by Madras Cavalry Regiments of pantaloons of the pattern issued to British Cavalry and Royal Artillery ... ... ... ... ... 63

NATIVE ARMY, COMPENSATION, CLOTHING:

Alteration to S.G.O. No. 25 of 1890 ... ... ... 48

NATIVE ARMY, EQUIPMENT:

Two hatchets, hand, Indian pattern, per company, to be added to the field service equipment of all Native Infantry regiments proceeding on field service ... ... ... 13
Sanctions supply of a whistle to all Havildars of Native Infantry regiments ... ... ... ... 69

NATIVE ARMY, ORGANIZATION:

Sanctions free issue of two trumpets and two bugles, with strings to each Native Cavalry regiment ... ... 56
Notifies that the Rule under which Officers and Soldiers of the Native Army can claim priority of hearing of Civil Suits is extended to the Native Infantry Reserve ... 172

NATIVE ARMY, PAY AND ALLOWANCES:

Regarding rate of Good Conduct pay to be received by a Native non-commissioned officer sentenced by a Court-martial to loss of standing in his rank, without an award of forfeiture of past service towards Good Conduct pay being included in the sentence ... ... ... 10

NATIVE ESTABLISHMENTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 998—addition ... 264
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 999—addition ... 264

NATIVE LINES, HUTTING:

Additions to and alterations in S.G.O. No. 31 of 1890 ... 11, 256, 325, 348, 356

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS, BRITISH ARMY:

Regarding the posting of Non-commissioned officers of line battalions to the permanent staff of Militia and Volunteers 147

Page

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS AND MEN:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 749 to 751-C—substitution ... ... ... ... 72 to 76
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 738—alteration ... 237
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 745-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 237
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 850—substitution... 238
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 873—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 878—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 757—addition ... 264

OFFICERS, ENGINEERS:

Officers of the late Indian Engineers, vacating departmental employment under the rules for limitation of tenure, may be allowed any furlough for which they may be eligible under the regulations of 1868 ... ... ... 179

ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2451—reconstruction 77

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, CAMP EQUIPAGE:

Notifies that Cooks and Dhobies employed with British Troops are the only authorised private followers entitled to tents 356

ORGANIZATION, MOBILISATION:

Issue of dubbing to Native Cavalry Regiments in possession of mobilisation equipment ... ... ... 328

ORGANIZATION, NATIVE ARMY:

Sanctions free issue of two trumpets and two bugles with strings to each Native Cavalry Regiment ... ... 56
Notifies that the Rule under which Officers and Soldiers of the Native Army, can claim priority of hearing of Civil Suits is extended to Native Infantry Reserves ... ... 172

PANCHAYATS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, paras. 424 and 425—addition ... ... ... ... ... 263

PAY AND ALLOWANCES, NATIVE ARMY:

Regarding rate of Good Conduct pay to be received by a Native non-commissioned officer sentenced by a Court-martial to loss of standing in his rank, without an award of forfeiture of past service towards Good Conduct pay being included in the sentence ... ... ... ... 10

PERSONAL ESCORTS AND GUARDS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1270—addition ... 238

Page

PRISONS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 446—alteration ... 156

PROMOTIONS, ENGINEERS:

Publishes letter from Horse Guards regarding the reckoning as service for Royal Warrant pension of time passed on half pay by Officers of Royal Engineers ... 148, 149

RAILWAY, TRANSPORT:

Notifies that a branch of the Bengal and North-West Railway has been opened for traffic ... ... ... 61
Notifies that the Villupuram-Guntakul section of the South Indian Railway is open for traffic ... ... 142, 175

RECRUITING:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2228—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2231—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2252—addition ... 263
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2205—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 269
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2229—addition ... 269
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2229-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 269
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2235—addition ... 269
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2253—addition ... 270
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2279 (*b*), (*c*)—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... 270
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2279(*d*), (*e*), (*f*), (*g*), (*h*), (*i*), (*j*), (*k*)—added as new paras. ... 270 to 272

RECRUITS AND PENSION BOYS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1009—substitution 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1010—substitution 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1012—addition ... 15

REGIMENTAL COMMANDS, TRANSFER CERTIFICATES:

Additions to S. G. O. No. 68 of 1890 ... ... ... 64

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTES:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1880—alteration & substitution ... ... ... .. ... 352

REGIMENTAL STAFF:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 140—modified ... 329

RELIEFS, BRITISH CORPS, FOLLOWERS:

General Officers Commanding Districts in Madras Command requested to communicate with General Officer Commanding Burma District as to public followers to accompany a battalion of British Infantry or Battery of Royal Artillery ordered to Burma ... ... ... ... 257

REMOUNTS: Page

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1400—addition ... 3

REPORTS AND RETURNS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2580—alteration ... 77
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—expunged ... 77
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—addition ... 77
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2581—alteration ... 78

RETURNS:

Notifies that M. M. Forms 529, 530 and 533 have been cancelled, and a revised form of M. M. Form 533 has been issued 346, 347

ROYAL ENGINEERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1123—addition ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1059—alteration ... 267
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1059-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 267

SCHOOLS, BOOKS:

Notifies manner in which indents for books and materials, &c., for Army Schools should be submitted, erratum 230, 233
Notifies date of submission of indents for books and materials, &c., for Army Schools .. ... ... ... 233

SPECIAL AND MISCELLANEOUS, DISCIPLINE:

Monthly muster parade not applicable to batteries or companies of Royal Artillery ... ... ... 223

SPECIAL MEDICAL BOARDS:

Notifies certain instructions regarding the assembling of a Board under the provisions of para. 2310-*a*, Vol. II, A. R. I. 357

STAFF CORPS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 68—alteration ... 72
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 98—addition ... 149

STAFF OFFICERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 286—alteration ... 2
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 262-A—added as new para. ... ... ... ... ... 263

TRANSFERS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1042—reconstructed 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1043—reconstructed 15
Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 1044—reconstructed 15

TRANSFER CERTIFICATES, REGIMENTAL COMMANDS:

Addition to S. G. O. No. 68 of 1890 ... ... ... 64

Page

TRANSPORT, COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT:

Corrections to S. G. O. No. 41 of 1890 ... ... ...70, 147

TRANSPORT, RAILWAY:

Notifies that a branch of the Bengal and North West Railway has been opened for traffic ... ... ... 61

Notifies that the Villupuram-Guntakul section of the South Indian Railway is open for traffic ... ... 142, 175

TRANSPORT REGULATIONS:

Corrections to Army Regulations, Volume X ...33 to 38, 79 to 141, 160 to 164, 249 to 255, 276 to 285, 340 to 345, 353 to 356

Notifies maximum amount per day recoverable for the messing of the families of Quarter Masters, Riding Masters, &c., on boardship during voyage from India to England and *vice versâ* ... ... ... ... ... 38, 39

TREASURE CHESTS:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 881—cancelled ... 264

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 882—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... ... 264

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 886 (*b*)—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... 264

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 888—cancelled and substituted ... ... ... ... ... 265

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 890 (*b*)—cancelled 265

UNATTACHED LIST:

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2755—addition ... 3

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2748—expunged ... 32

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2742—addition ... 78

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2742—cancelled ... 239

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2743—amended ... 241

Army Regulations, India, Volume II, para. 2744—cancelled ... 241

VETERINARY:

Army Regulations, India, Volume VIII—corrections to— ... 78, 79, 160, 194 to 216, 228, 229, 275, 276, 315, 340, 352

VETERINARY DEPARTMENT:

S.G.O. No. 37 of 1887, regarding Veterinary attendance on the chargers of officers of European Mountain Batteries—cancelled ... ... ... ... ... 339

LAWRENCE ASYLUM PRESS—OOTY BRANCH.